

DECLASSIFIED

Jan 1965

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

4th Marine S-2 Section
Command Chronology

UNCLASSIFIED
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>McNamee</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>S-2</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 1 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1	OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	011214Z	ACTION	UNCLASSIFIED			P
		INFO				P
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: 3d MARDIV

INFO: 4th MAR, HMM-161, MCB-10, MAG-12

THICK SKINNED ISUM #24

UNCLASSIFIED

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 011900H

BRAVO: 1/4 - A PLT OF D 1/4 OCCUPYING POSITIONS IN LZ HAWK VIC 512992 REPORTED SEVERAL INCOMING ROUNDS OF CARBINE OR SMALL CALIBER TYPE FROM NW OF LZ.

2/4 - THROUGHOUT 2/4'S TAOR THERE HAS BEEN NUMEROUS ROUNDS OF ILLUMINATION AND SMALL ARMS FIRE DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. H CO WAS ATTACKED BY 6-8 VC VIC BT 495032 AT 010059. VC'S WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY MG, SMALL ARMS AND 6 HAND GRENADES WERE THROWN. AS VC WITHDREW THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY PRE-PLANNED ARTY AND 81 CONCENTRATIONS. DURING THE ATTACK ONE VC WAS SEEN GOING DOWN AS RESULTS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO BODY WAS RECOVERED. LARGE QUANTITY OF MG FIRE G CO AND F CO AREAS WAS OBSERVED BY 2/4 OP. FIRING WAS REPORTED GOING INTO VILLAGE OF KY-XUAN. THIS FIRING WAS BELIEVED TO BE PART OF THE JUNK FLEET FIRING AT SUSPECTED VC SANPANS AND JUNKS.

3/3 - AT 1935H M CO REPORTED 3 VC MOVING BETWEEN M CO OUTPOST VIC 561017 AND FRONT LINES. FIVE ROUNDS OF 81MM HE WERE FIRED. NO CASUALTIES WERE REPORTED. 3/3 CP RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AT 2107H.

3/12 - C BTRY REPORTED 4 MAN PROBE AT 2110H VIC BT 552041. FIRE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	UNCLASSIFIED		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

WAS RETURNED WITH NO CASUALTIES.

OTHER - LIAISON OFFICER AT LY-TIN DISTRICT REPORTED AT 1850H THE 7TH BN OF 108TH REGT LOC VIC BS 4603 WITH ESTIMATED STRENGTH OF 400 VC'S AND 50 AMMO BEARERS. WPNs OF THIS BATTALION INCLUDE 2-81MM MORTARS, 1-60MM MORTARS, 1-57MM RR AND NUMEROUS SMALL ARMS. IN ADDITION A SEPARATE COMPANY IS LOCATED AT VIC 4604. STRENGTH OF THIS COMPANY IS 100 VC'S WITH 60MM MORTAR CAPABILITY. BOTH UNITS WEAR BLACK UNIFORMS AND HELMETS. MISSION OF THESE UNITS IS ATTACK OF LY-TIN DISTRICT AND USMC AREA. LY-TIN DISTRICT CHIEF ALSO REPORTS AT 01130H VC UNITS LOCATED AS FOLLOWS: 1-CO VIC BT 425090, 1-PLT BT 440116, 1-CO BT 390113, 1-CO BT 415122, 1-PLT BT 396146, 1-PLT BT 373144, 1-CO BT 379173, 1-CO BT 400170.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: DEBRIEF OF 1/4 LIAISON OFFICER TO BINH SON, AND 3 U.S. ADVISORS INDICATE THE POSSIBILITY OF NORTH VIETNAMESE REGULAR UNITS WITH CHINESE ADVISORS OPERATING IN QUANG NGAI AREA. ENEMY UNITS CONTINUED THE ATTACK IN QUANG NGAI AREA DURING DAYLIGHT AND THE HOURS OF DARKNESS. THIS IS A CHANGE OF TACTICS FOR THE VC. COORDINATION OF ATTACK IS EVIDENT AND SUCCESSFUL THUS FAR.

A CAPTURED OPERATION PLAN OF THE 60TH VC BN, 1ST VC REGT ON 31 MAY INDICATES THAT THE VC PLAN TO BE OPERATING IN QUANG NGAI FOR THREE MONTHS AND THAT THE ENTIRE 1ST REGT IS IN THE AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2		OF 2	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(TRANSLATION OF THIS DOCUMENT TO BE FORWARDED TO DIVISION HQ ASAP). THE 1ST VC REGT IS COMPOSED OF: 40TH, 90TH, 60TH AND 45TH INFANTRY BATTALIONS, 50TH AA CO, A RECON CO, ENGINEER SECTION, PROPAGANDA CO, 81MM MORTAR CO AND THE 275TH CO. THIS DOCUMENT ALSO INDICATES THE 1ST REGT IS REINFORCED WITH THE 52ND BN, 20TH BN AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF GUERRILLA COMPANIES AND PLATOONS AND LOCAL FORCES. 72d VC BN IS ALSO RPTD IN QUANG NGAI AREA.

LY-TIN DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTS THAT INTERROGATION OF TWO MAIN FORCE VCC REVEALS THE VCC WERE MEMBERS OF THE 220 CO, 350TH BN OF THE 108TH REGT. THIS REGT MOVED ON 28 MAY FROM TIEN PHUOC TO LY-TIN. BATTALIONS ARE REPORTED AS 350TH, 355TH, 360TH. ONE BATTALION IS REPORTED LOCATED AT BT 402112 AND THE OTHER TWO BATTALIONS AT KY-TRA VILLAGE VIC BT 300115. CMDR OF THE 108TH REGT IS NGUYEN BA KHOI. 305TH BN CMDR IS TRAN-BA-KHOA. CMDR 220TH CO IS VO-DUC TUAN. THIS REGT HAS MISSION TO ATTACK LY-TIN DISTRICT HQ AND USMC AREAS. TAM-KY SECTOR INTELLIGENCE ADVISOR STATES INTERROGATION OF THESE VCC WAS UNSKILLED AND INFO OBTAINED IS UNCONFIRMED. SIA FEELS ABOVE UNITS MAYBE ONE BATTALION AND ELEMENTS REPORTED AS BATTALIONS MAY BE COMPANIES. (NOTE A BATTALION OF THE 108TH REGT IS REPORTED IN PARAGRAPH BRAVO WITH THE SAME MISSION).

ITT PROCESSED TWO CIVILIANS, TWENTY-THREE DOCUMENTS, 3 OF WHICH WERE VC, TRANSLATED NINE DOCUMENTS, 2 FRIENDLY, 7 VC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

P 121317Z

FM: FOURTH MARINE

TO: 3D MARDIV

INFO: 4TH MAR, HMM-161, MCB-10, MAG-12

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #25

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 021900H

BRAVO: 1/4 - A SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION CONDUCTED BY "A" 1/4 OF PHUOC BINH TAY (3) COORD 519967 COMMENCED AT 0830H. DOCUMENTS, LETTERS, PICTURES AND SOME GUN POWDER LOCATED IN PHUOC BINH TAY (3). A WOMAN AND CHILD FOUND VIC 510965. INTERROGATED AND RELEASED. NO ENEMY CONTACT. PERIMETER GUARD WITH SHIPER-SCOPE OBSERVED OBJECT WHICH APPEARED TO BE ANOTHER SCOPE LOOKING IN HIS DIRECTION APPROX 0110H VIC 545021. GUARD FIRED 3 RDS AT MOVEMENT AND OBJECT. NO ENEMY OR OBJECT FOUND FIRST LIGHT.

2/4 - THREE VEHICLES OBSERVED AT 012200H MOVING N TO S ON RT #1. TWO STOPPED VILLAGE OF THANH TRA (1) VIC 518047, THIRD CONTINUED SOUTH. SEARCHLIGHT TANK WITH SQUAD INVESTIGATED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

IN ACTION OUTSIDE TAOR 2/4 RECEIVED SPORADIC SMALL ARMS FIRE IN ROUTE TO OBJECTIVE AREA. OBSERVED APPROX 115 VC VIC 435113. CALLED IN ARTY. 5 HOUSES DESTROYED. NO RESULTS OF VC KIA, AS OF YET.

2/4 PATROL RECVD SMALL ARMS AND A/R FIRE FROM VIC 449099. REQ ARTY AND EST 5 VC KIA BY ARTY AND 15 VC KIA BY ONTOS FIRE. OBSERVED 15 VC FUN INTO HOUSE AT 426105. FIRED ONTOS 106 RDS. BLEW HOUSE UP. UNK VC CASUALTIES. APPROX 35 MEN MOVED INTO VILLAGE OF AN TAN AT 011930H. PERSONNEL IDENTIFIED AS HAMLET AND VILLAGE OFFICIALS FROM NORTHERN AREA AND HAD COME TO VILLAGE DUE VC THREAT.

OTHER - MARINE LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON REPORTS TWO VC COMPANYS MOVING FROM COORD 4 76853 TO 495862 AT 1210H IN BLACK SUITS WEARING NET CAMOUFLAGE. REPORTS VC SENT 6 PEOPLE TO HAMLET OF PHUOC AN IN TRUNG AN VIC 590000. SIX PEOPLE ARE NAMED LE NHU, LE SONG, LE HOH, NGUYEN CO, DOHN SON AND DHNG LIEM. INDIVIDUALS REPORTED TO HAVE MADE FRIENDS WITH OBTAINED TO VC IN VILLAGE (BINH GIHNG) ON FAR BANK OF TRA BONG RIVER. SUBJECTS TO BE APPREHENDED BY DISTRICT CHIEF.

CHARLIE: CLAIMED 5 VC KIA BY ARTY AND 15 VC KIA BY ONTOS.

DELAT: CI CONDUCTED FIELD INTERROGATION OF KY CHANH REFUGEES DETAINED VILLAGE OF AN TAN. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED/

ECHO: NO CHANGE.

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 8 CIVILIAN PERSONNEL. NO VCS. INTERVIEWED ONE FRIENDLY VILLAGE CHIEF. 73 DOCUMENTS PROCESSED NONE OF VC ORIGIN. 1 VC DOCUMENT TRANSLATED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FMC FOURTH MARINES

081310Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONTINUED

REPORT OF FRIENDLY VILLAGE CHIEF NGUYEN-HUY-CHUONG OF KY HOA VILLAGE, BINH SON DISTRICT. RPTS FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM TWO CAPTURED VC ON 1 JUNE 1965.

INFORMATION:

- A. 108 MAIN FORCE REGT. WAS LOCATED VIC BS 449992. 108 REGT. COMPOSED OF 7 BNS, EACH BN HAS 4 COMPANIES WITH 125-150 MEN IN EACH COMPANY. STRENGTH OF INDIVIDUAL COMPANIES UNKNOWN. REGT. COMMANDER: NGUYEN BA KHOI, ASST. REGT. COMMANDER: NGUYEN THANH PHUONG.
- B. 350TH BN CP, 108 REGT. WAS LOCATED VIC XUAN NGOC (29 BT 394113. BN COMMANDER TRAN BICH KHOA.
- C. CO COMMANDED BY DO THE CHAP, 350TH BN WAS LOCATED VIC BT 389149.
- D. 220 CO, 350TH BN COMMANDED BY VO-DUC-TUAN WAS LOCATED VIC BT 429093.
- E. VC CO WAS LOCATED VIC BT 425095.
- F. SOURCE STATES THAT DO-THE-CHAP COMPANY HAS 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 81MM MORTAR, 5 BAR, UNKNOWN NO. OF MAS-36'S, UNKNOWN NO. OF GRENADES.
- G. SOURCE STATES THAT ALL CO'S OF 350TH BN OPERATE FROM LOCATIONS NOTED ABOVE BUT THAT THEY MAKE TAX SORTIES INTO THE SURROUNDING HAMLETS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE AREAS.
- H. SOURCE BELIEVES THAT 350 BN'S MISSION TO BE TO FORM LINK WITH VC FORCES ON ISLAND VIC BT 4910 AND CONSEQUENTLY ATTACK MARINE INSTALLATIONS. A SECONDARY MISSION IS TO OBTAIN SUPPLIES.

CCN: 77

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

446	W/O
447	W/O
448	W/O
449	W/O
450	W/O
451	W/O
452	W/O
453	W/O
454	W/O
455	W/O
456	W/O
457	W/O
458	W/O
459	W/O
460	W/O
461	W/O
462	W/O
463	W/O
464	W/O
465	W/O
466	W/O
467	W/O
468	W/O
469	W/O
470	W/O
471	W/O
472	W/O
473	W/O
474	W/O
475	W/O
476	W/O
477	W/O
478	W/O
479	W/O
480	W/O
481	W/O
482	W/O
483	W/O
484	W/O
485	W/O
486	W/O
487	W/O
488	W/O
489	W/O
490	W/O
491	W/O
492	W/O
493	W/O
494	W/O
495	W/O
496	W/O
497	W/O
498	W/O
499	W/O
500	W/O

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES									
DATE <i>4 June 1965</i>		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY <i>8-2</i>		CHECKED BY		OF <i>1 3</i>									
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>040310Z</i>		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE		DEFERRED	
				ACTION								P					
				INFO								P					

2/4 - AT 031147H SMOKE FROM SEVERAL FIRES WAS OBSERVED FROM ~~UNCONFIRMED~~
~~UNCONFIRMED~~ VIC 468005. DURING HWY #1 OPERATION ON 2 JUNE VC FIRED APPROX
 3-4 PROBABLE 61MM MORTAR RDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE FIRE WAS IN-
 ACCURATE AND BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED FROM HILL 22 COORD 425091.
 AT 031330H RECON REPORTED FIRES AT COORD 468005 SUSPECTED VC CO.
 (UNCONFIRMED). ARTY FIRED RESULTS UNKNOWN. H CO REPORTED AT 040030H
 THEY OBSERVED LIGHTS 210° FROM VIC 495035.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

3/3 - AT APPROX 022200H 3/3 CP RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC 560046. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 022240H MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED IN FRONT OF HQS CO WITH OCCASIONAL SNIPER AND AUTOMATIC FIRE. FIRE WAS RETURNED, 81 ILLUMINATION (3 ROUNDS) CALLED IN VIC 560046. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 022300H 2-I SET OFF 2 FLARES TO CHECK MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT VICECOORD 563046. TWO ROUNDS M-79 FIRED AT VCS FLEEING INTO WOODS. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 030810H M CO REPORTED FIREFIGHT VIC OF BINH SON. SMALL ARMS AND MORTARS OBSERVED COORD 5992. AT 031545H I CO PICKED UP ONE VCS VIC 562018. VCS HAD NO ID PAPERS. TURNED OVER TO COLLECTION POINT. AT APPROX 031830H I CO RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC 558034 ON EDGE OF RICE PADDIES. TWO ROUNDS RETURNED. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 030650H 2 CIVILIANS SPOTTED IN SAME GENERAL VIC WERE OBSERVED. DISPATCHED TWO FIRE TEAMS. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 032125H I CO RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC 556017.

MCB-10 - AT 040107H RECEIVED PROBES BY 3 VC RETURNED FIRE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

BINH SON - AT 022135H DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTS EST 100 VC AT 513865 AND EST 300 VC AT COORD 580860-561863. AT 030730H DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTED VC HAD CONTROL OF THE BRIDGE AT COORD 565985. HELO PATROL AT 030900H SHOWS NEGATIVE VC AT THIS AREA. VC REPORTED APPROX 1500 METERS NORTH OF THIS LOC. AIR SEARCH FAILED TO LOCATE VC. BELIEVED THEY DISAPPEARED INTO THE TOWN OF THU LE 5692. VC IN AREA REPORTED WEARING WHITE ARM BANDS. BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF STATES THAT IF PF DO NOT CARRY VIETNAMESE FLAG THEY ARE TO BE SHOT. 5TH ARVN AIRBORNE REPORTED VC BN AT 400095. BINH SON REPORTS APPROX 2000 VC OPERATING VIC GS 6789 AND (2) CHINESE VOLUNTEER BNS OPERATING VIC GS 4295. THIS UNIT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM QUANG TIN PROVINCE (UNCONFIRMED). NOTE: THERE HAVE BEEN PREVIOUS REPORTS OF CHICOM ADVISORS OPERATING IN QUANG TIN AND QUANG NGAI PROVINCE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

TRANSLATED DOCUMENT REVEALS VC PLT A-19 VIC BT 4516 WITH MISSION TO SUPPLY WEAPONS AND MATERIAL TO GUERRILLA FORCES. NOTE: A COMPANY A-19 WAS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ABOUT APR 65 AND BELIEVED TO HAVE THE MISSION AT THAT TIME TO BUY TIN AND BUILD TUNNELS/CAVES.

MARINE LIAISON OFFICER WITH ARVN 2D DIV REPORTS VC PLT LOC VIC 427085 AND VC CO LOC VIC 450114.

G-2 REPORTS HQ VC 1ST REGT APPROX 15 KM SOUTHWEST OF CHU LAI.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: CI MAN DISPATCHED TO 2/4 TO SCREEN SUSPECT. REPORT TO FOLLOW. ESTABLISHED CHECK POINTS ON NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN BOUNDARIES OF THE RESTRICTED AREA.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: 1TT PROCESSED 19 CIVILIANS. NO VCS. PROCESSED 40 DOCUMENTS. NONE OF VC ORIGIN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

010000Z 150930Z

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: THIRD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FOURTH MARINES

MM-161

MM-16

MM-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #27

ATTN:

1/4 - RPTD THAT A VC PLY WAS LOCATED VIC COORD 55975 AND THAT THE CIVILIAN POP WAS MOVING SE TOWARD 55983. LATER RPT STATED VC UNIT APPEARED TO BE LARGER THAN A PLY AND THAT BINH SON WAS SENDING PT UNIT TO INVESTIGATE. RESULTS HAVE NOT BEEN RECEIVED TO DATE.

2/4 - ROAD AND BRIDGE RECON RPTD HWY 7 SOUTH TO BINH SON CONDITION GOOD. ONE WASHED OUT BRIDGE AT COORD 593934 HAS BEEN IN SAME CONDITION FOR QUITE SOME TIME. FORD IS AVAILABLE. ALL OTHER BRIDGES IN GOOD SHAPE. ONE BRIDGE HAS BEEN IMPROVED AT COORD 587947. THERE WAS NO EN CONTACT. THE DISTRICT CHIEF RPTD THAT IT WAS ALL QUIET IN AREA EXCEPT FOR A COUPLE OF DEMONSTRATIONS. DURING ONE OF THESE VC PUT CIVILIANS AHEAD OF THEM AND PUSHED THEM FORWARD. THIS OCCURRED IN A VILLAGE APPROX 2000 METERS NORTH OF BINH SON. ABOUT 1000 CIVILIANS WERE CROWDED TOWARD A WOODEN BRIDGE AND THEY WERE TOLD TO BURN THE BRIDGE. THE DISTRICT CHIEF CLAIMED THAT HIS TROOPS TRIED TO BREAK THE CROWD UP BY FIRING IN THE AIR, BUT EVENTUALLY IN ORDER TO DISPERS THE CROWD HIS TROOPS WERE COMPELLED TO FIRE INTO THEM. RESULTS 9 KIA AND 30 WIA

AN F CO PATROL RPTD THAT 20 WOMEN WERE APPREHENDED IN VIC COORD 516108 WITH PANJI STAKES. ITT WAS DISPATCHED BY HELICOPTER AND AFTER INVESTIGATION IT WAS REVEALED THAT TWO HAMLETS IN THIS AREA WERE EMPLACING 2000 PANJI STAKES TO HINDER VC ATTACK. THE TRAPS WILL BE LOCATED AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS ALONG THE COAST FROM BT 501103 IN A NORTHERNLY DIRECTION ALONG LAKE TO BT 516112, THEN SW ALONG OPPOSITE SIDE OF LAKE AND ALONG WESTERN EDGE OF PENINSULA TO BT 573087. AT TIME OF INTERVIEW 2000 METERS TO SOUTH STAKES HAD ALREADY BEEN PUT IN PLACE AND IT IS ESTIMATED BY 5 JUNE WORK WILL BE COMPLETED. MOSTLY WOMEN AND CHILDREN WERE DOING THE WORK.

3/3 - RPTD AT 2000 SMALL ARMS FIRE APPROX 2000 METERS TO SOUTH OF M 3/3 POSITIONS VIC COORD BS 584940. IN THIS GENERAL AREA THERE ARE VC CONCENTRATIONS.

AT 2255 A M-79 ROUND WAS FIRED AT VCS VIC 566040. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

F CO RECON - RPTD AT APPROX 0124H SCREAMING AND DOGS BARKING IN VILLAGE OF TET BINH VIC COORD BS 5596. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AO - RPTD AT APPROX 011015H SEVEN BOAT LOADS OF PEOPLE MOVING OUT TO SEA VIC COORD 5110. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

COPY 3 OF 24 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(PAGE TWO)

ADVISOR LY-TIN - RPTD THAT FROM COORDS BT 429110 TO 380173 VC DUG POSITIONS ALONG RR TRACKS, FIELDS OF FIRE TOWARD HWY #1. LOC TWO VC PLTS IN APPROX COORD BT 4315. 350TH BN NOW HAS 2 60 MM MORTARS, 4 MG, AND 6 AR.

SPECIAL COMMENTS - 6000 VC WERE RPTD LOC VIC COORDS BT 25075, BT 235075, BT 250060, BT 280080 AND BT 280057. THIS RPT CAME FROM THE 2D DIV INTEL ADVISOR BUT RELIABILITY IS UNCONFIRMED. NO ORDER OF BATTLE INFO AVAILABLE AT PRESENT TIME. INFO AS TO WHETHER THEY ARE MOVING, NOT AVAILABLE. SURTHER INFO IS BEING SOUGHT.

SECTOR ADVISOR, QUANG TIN PROVINCE \$SUM 114 REVEALS THE FOLLOWING INFO FROM IVCC REPORT.

- (1) DANG VAN CHI, 220TH COM 350TH BN, 108TH REGT CAPTURED 29 MAY 1965 AT HAMEET #6, KY SANH VILLAGE, LY TIN DISTRICT, QUANG TIN PROVINCE.
- (2) ON 18 MAY 1965 THE 425TH CO INTEGRATED INTO THE 220TH CO, 350TH BN, 108TH REGT. THE 108TH REGT WAS COMPOSED OF THE 350TH, 355TH AND 360TH BNS.
- (3) COMMANDER OF THE 108TH REGT IS NGUYEN THAN KHOI, NATIVE OF NVN. COMMANDER OF THE 350TH BN IS TROM BACH KHOI. 220TH CO IS COMMANDED BY VO HUU TUAN. TRAN TUY HAI IS XO. COMMANDERS OF 225TH AND 231TH COS UNKNOWN TO SUBJECT.
- (4) EACH BN IS COMPOSED OF 3 COMPANIES, W/99 MEN EACH. BNS ARE COMPOSED OF TWO INF COMPANIES, 1 COMBAT SUPPORT COMPANY, AND WEAPONS COMPANY ARMED WITH 1 81MM, 1 60MM, 2 57MM RR, AND S/A. EACH COMPANY WAS ARMED WITH 1 MG, 7 AR'S UNK SMG'S AND S/A.
- (5) INF CO WERE USED IN ASSAULT AND THE COMBAT SUPPORT COMPANY FURNISHED SUPPORTING FIRE.
- (6) ON 18 MAY THE 350TH BN RECEIVED ORDERS FROM THE 108TH REGT. THE TROOPS LEFT TIEN PHUOC DISTRICT WHERE THEY WERE SITUATED ALONG THE TIEN RIVER AND WALKED NINE DAYS ALONG MOUNTAIN TRAILS TO KY SANH VILLAGE OF LY TIN DISTRICT. HERE THEY RESTED FOR 2 DAYS.
- (7) ON 28 MAY THE ORDER WAS RECEIVED TO ATTACK THE AIR STRIP UNDER CONSTRUCTION BY USMC. THE 355TH AND 360TH WERE SUPPOSED TO ATTACK QUANG TIN PROVINCE HQS AND LY TIN DISTRICT HQS. WHEN THE 350TH ATTACKED MARINES. SUBJECT WAS WOUNDED IN FACE AND LED BY A COMRADE BACK TO HAMLET #6, KY SANH VILLAGE WHERE HE WAS CAPTURED BY PF TROOPS.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: CI PERSONNEL CONTINUE WORK ON CHECK POINTS. ASSISTANCE WAS GIVEN TO 1/4 IN CONJUNCTION WITH INVESTIGATION.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 14 CIVILIANS, NO VCS. 1 FRIENDLY DOCUMENT PROCESSED. THE FURTHER REDUCTION OF INTERPRETERS THIS COMMAND IMPEDES INTELLIGENCE OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CCN: 202

P 060312Z

CONFIDENTIAL

FM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: THIRD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: FOURTH MARINES, HMM-161, MCB-10, MAC-12

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #28

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 061000H.

BRAVO: 1/4 - A CO REPORTED SUSPECTED ENEMY PROBE AT 060100H VIC LZ HAWK. FOUR ROUNDS WERE FIRED. NEGATIVE RESULTS. SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN TRI BINH (1) GS 5598 COMMENCED AT DAYLIGHT 6 JUNE. SOME CIVILIANS ATTEMPTED TO LEAVE, HOWEVER, BLOCKING POSITIONS PREVENTED PERSONNEL FROM LEAVING VILLAGE. BY 060645H A TOTAL OF 250 CIVILIANS HAD BEEN COLLECTED. AMPLIFYING REPORTED TO FOLLOW.

2/4 - AT 051100H CO E REPORTED FINDING A VCS MALE AT 486036 BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY MORTAR, GRENADE OR ARTY. BODY WAS FOUND FORWARD OF PERIMETER IN UNUSED FOXHOLE. HIS FEET WERE TIED TOGETHER WITH COMM WIRE AND CLOTH. APPEARED TO BE AROUND 20 YEARS OF AGE AND BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD ABOUT 24 HOURS. PF SET IN AMBUSH VIC 512047 TO CATCH 4 VC TRYING TO CONTACT VILLAGERS IN AREA TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT MARINE OPERATIONS. PF REPORTED VC PLT IN VIC 455033. ARTY MISSION FIRED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

3/3 - AT 051800H K CO REPORTED THAT THE PF LEADER INFORMED THE INTERPRETER THAT K CO WOULD BE ATTACKED BY VC CO FROM ACROSS THE RIVER VIC 6100. ATTACK DID NOT MATERIALIZE. AT 052340H K CO OBSERVED 3 MEN TO THEIR FRONT. FIRED TWO ROUNDS OF M-79. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 060445H I CO RECEIVED 2 INCOMING ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM VILLAGE OF DINH PHUOC VIC 560028.

AT 060519H 3/3 REPORTED EXPLOSION OUT OVER THE WATER APPEARED TO BE A HELICOPTER VIC GS 5807.

3/12 - AT 060515 K BTRY REPORTED A HELICOPTER EXPLODED BETWEEN THEIR POSITION AND THE BEACH.

BINH SON - AT APPROX 051445H BINH SON REPORTED 1 VC BN (-) AT COORD 496895. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ARTY AT 051500H. REPORT FROM ARVN CONFIRMS 80 KIA AND 60 WIA. OTHER FIRE MISSION FOLLOWED IN SAME AREA FROM COORD 491895 TO 505895 AND 533895 TO 540895. BINH SON DISTRICT REPORTED 1 VC CO WAS LOCATED NEAR RAILROAD STATION VIC 581928. FIRE MISSION CONDUCTED POSITIVE 4 KIA AND 2 WIA. BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF CONFIRMED DAMAGE REPORT OF ARTY.

4TH MARINE CP RECEIVED VC PROBE OF 5-7 VC AT 060210H ON SOUTHERN PORTION OF PERIMETER. SEVERAL ROUNDS OF S/A AND AUTOMATIC WPN FIRE RECEIVED. VC THEN WITHDREW. 13 CARTRIDGE CASINGS WERE FOUND ALONG WITH 7 GRENADES. 6 WERE HOME MADE AND 1 PINEAPPLE TYPE. RECEIVED 3 FRIENDLY WIA.

COPY 5 OF 25 COPIES
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FOURTH MARINES 060312Z CONFIDENTIAL CONTINUED

DISTRICT CHIEF BINH SON REPORTS SEPERATE OBSERVATIONS OF LARGE NEGRO AND 3 CAUCASIANS. THE LARGE NEGRO WAS SPOTTED IN VIC OF 590905 APPROX 3 DAYS AGO. WAS REPORTED TO BE CARRYING A WPN. 3 CAUCASIANS WERE OBSERVED APPROX 1 WEEK AGO VIC 7955. CAUCASIANS HAD BINOCULARS AND RADIO EQUIPMENT AND WERE OBSERVING THE SEA. CHARLIE: 85 KIA, 62 WIA. ALL CONFIRMED BY RELIABLE SOURCES. DELTA: CI PERSONNEL ASSISTING 1/4 IN SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN VILLAGE OF TRI BINH (1). ECHO: NO CHANGE. FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 17 CIVILIANS AND FORWARDED THEM TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AT LY TIN. 87 DOCUMENTS SCREENED, 3 POSSIBLY VCS. 24 FRIENDLY DOCUMENTS TRANSLATED AND 5 VC DOCUMENTS TRANSLATED. ITT PERSONNEL ASSISTING IN SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VILLAGE OF TRI BINH (1).

CONFIDENTIAL

DIST: 4TH MARINES
BMM-161 (VIA HELO)
MOB-10
MAC-12

CCN: 259

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY 8-2	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 7 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>070030</i>	ACTION				P		
		INFO				P		

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, HMM-161, MCB-10, MAG-12

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM # 29

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 071000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - GO B CONDUCTED CLEAR AND SEARCH OPERATION OF TRI BINH (1). NO ENEMY CONTACT. RECON PLT REPORTS NO DOGS BARKING OR ROOSTERS CROWING ALONG RT #1 FROM 1/4 CP TO VIC 562997. HEAVY MOVEMENT HAS BEEN REPORTED IN BINH SON AND AROUND DISTRICT HQS.

2/4 - AT 1100H A PATROL FOUND CAMP SITE EST 5 TO 10 PEOPLE VIC 513077. AT 1115H ONE MAN IN GREEN UNIFORM AND HAT WITH CARBINE WAS SEEN ON HILL WITHIN 2/4 CP VIC 521043. APPEARED TO BE SNEAKING FROM BUSH TO BUSH UNTIL HE REALIZED HE WAS DETECTED AND THEN RAN OVER THE HILL. PATROL SENT TO INVESTIGATE. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 1140H HELO RECON FLIGHT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC GS 4307. HELO RETURNED FIRE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULT. AT 1526H ARVN AIR BORNE BN REQUESTED FIRE MISSION ON VC MORTAR PLT VIC 425090. NO DAMAGE ASSESSMENT. AT 2137H E CO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC 496037. ESTIMATED 7-8 VC. AT 2145 ONE PERSON WAS SEEN VIC 508030. AT 2150H ROCKS WERE THROWN INTO E CO POSITION. RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AGAIN AT 2220H. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED IN ILLUMINATION. ILLUMINATION REVEALED 3 BODIES AT WIRE HIT BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. AT 2245H ONE VC BELIEVED TO BE IN MT AREA. ONE ROUND FIRED THROUGH TENT. AT 2310 SMALL ARMS FIRE RECEIVED E CO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

070030

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		(when filled in) PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

POSITION. AT 2320 COLUMN OF 10 MEN REPORTED VIC 509040. AT 0315H E CO FIRED AT ONE VC VIC 496037. NEGATIVE RESULTS. RECON FLIGHT OVER AREA OF E CO AT 0600H REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF VC BODIES. SWEEP OF E CO AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED.

3/3 - I CO CONDUCTED SWEEP FROM COORD 560010 TO 568020 TO 532033 TO 540041. PICKED UP 16 CIVILIANS AND TURNED THEM INTO COLLECTION POINT. HAMLET VIC 542040 HAD HOUSE THAT EXPLODED WHEN BURNED. TRAILS VIC COORD 550025 SHOW HEAVY USE TO DINH PHUOC (2) VIC 552036. M CO REPORTED FIRE FIGHT VIC 593937 ENDED AT APPROX 2230H.

SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION TRI BINH (1) A TOTAL OF 783 CIVILIANS WERE CLEARED AND PLACED IN A CENTRAL COLLECTION AREA. 14 WERE TAKEN INTO CUSTODY. THESE WERE IDENTIFIED BY THE BINH SON POLICE. TWO WERE PREVIOUSLY ARRESTED AND CONFINED FOR ONE YEAR. RELEASED MAR 65. SEVERAL VC AGENTS WERE DISCOVERED. THEY WERE GATHERING INFO ON POSITIONS, MOVEMENTS AND ACTIVITIES DURING THE DAY AND GAVE INFO TO VC AT NIGHT. TWO VC BY THE NAMES OF CAI AND CONG WERE TAKEN INTO CUSTODY. CHIEF OF POLICE BINH SON STATES THESE TWO ARE VERY IMPORTANT. AMPLIFYING REPORT TO FOLLOW.

SUB SECTOR ADVISOR LY TIN DISTRICT REPORTS INFO RECEIVED FROM VILLAGE CHIEF THROUGH INFORMER INDICATES THAT ARTY AND STRAFFING ON 30 MAY OF SUSPECTED VC UNIT LOC VIC 458149 RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA AND 1 VC WIA.

ADVISOR LY TIN DISTRICT REPORTS THAT TWO CARDS WRITTEN IN RED INK EXPLAINING JOB STATUS OF THE ARVN INTELLIGENCE OFFICER AND SGT ARE POSSIBLY IN THE WRONG HANDS. INTELLIGENCE OFFICER WAS KILLED BY VC AND SGT WAS SERIOUSLY WOUNDED LAST WEEK IN OPERATION AGAINST VC. THESE CARDS DO NOT GRANT OR AUTHORIZE ACCESS TO AREAS. THE CARDS ARE MADE OUT TO THE FOLLOWING: LT TANH AND SGT LIEU.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

IF AN ATTEMPT IS MADE TO USE THESE CARDS APPREHEND INDIVIDUALS CONCERNED.

VC TACTICS - VC REPORTED TO BE USING LIGHT COLORED SUITS TO CRAWL OVER SAND.

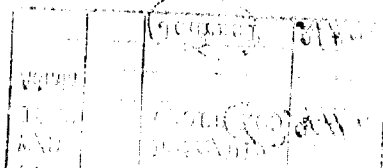
CHARLIE: ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 7 KIA AND 1 WIA (UNCONFIRMED)

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED INTERROGATIONS AT COLLECTION POINTS AND SCREENED CIVILIANS APPREHENDED DURING SWEEP OF TRI BINH (1).

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 58 CIVILIANS. 14 VCS TURNED INTO BINH SON DISTRICT. 2 FRIENDLY DOCUMENTS TRANSLATED. AMPLIFYING REPORTS TO FOLLOW.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
		8-2								
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
8 June 1965										
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	080300Z			ACTION				P		
				INFO				P		

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, HNF-161, MCB-10, MAG-12

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #30

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 081000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 071750H 1/4 LIAISON OFFICER AT BINH SON REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FROM SUB-SECTOR ADVISOR.

- (1) 006 CONFIRMED VC KIA QUANG NGAI AREA, AND 300 ARVN KIA IN RECENT BATTLE.
- (2) 104 CO 2ND BN VC NOW LOC VIC 495918
- (3) 3RD BN VC NOW AT 525928
- (4) 1ST REGT VC OF IN TOWN AT 5389. THIS VILLAGE DESTROYED.
- (5) VILLAGE FIRED ON EVENING OF 06-07 JUNE BY ARTY GS 5389 COMPLETELY DESTROYED (REPORT BY AO).
- (6) AIR STRIKE 06 JUNE VIC 665850 to 669877 VILLAGE 50% DESTROYED. UNCONFIRMED REPORT 40 VC KIA AND 20 CIV KIA.

REPORT FROM LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON INDICATES ARVN ARTY HAD LOC ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND AND 3RD BN OF THE 104TH REGT. UNITS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

WERE WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, BLACK SUITS, WHITE ARM BANDS, AND OLIVE DRAB UTILITIES. MOVEMENT OF VC UNITS IN QUANG NGAI HAS BEEN TO THE NE.

2/4 - AT 2035H AN/TPS 21 PICKED UP A GROUP OF 20 VCS OR MORE VIC 491020. AT 2110H AN/TPS 21 PICKED UP ANOTHER GROUP OF 20 JOINED THE FIRST. 155 FIRED 2 CONCENTRATIONS (12 RDS VT). AN/TPS 21 REPORTED TARGET DIAPHRASED. AT 2150 GROUP OF APPROX 20 REASSEMBLED VIC 491021. CONCENTRATION FIRED AGAIN AT 2230H. AN/TPS 21 REPORTED PEOPLE MOVING AROUND IN VIC OF CONCENTRATION. CONCENTRATION FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. PATROL OF TARGET AREA SCHEDULED. AT 2310H A GROUP OF PEOPLE WERE OBSERVED IN VILLAGE VIC 517047. APPEARED TO BE 7 MEN MOVING FROM HOUSE TO HOUSE.

3/3 - AT 0030H N CO PICKED UP 2 SUSPECTS AT VILLAGE OF MY RUE (1) VIC 613983 AND FORWARDED TO COLLECTION POINT. AT 2105H K CO REPORTED 2 SAILING VESSELS WITH NO LIGHTS GOING DOWN RIVER AND SIGNALLED EAST SHORE. K CO FIRED ILLUMINATION AND (17) 50 CAL SPOTTER ROUNDS. ONE TURNED AROUND, THE OTHER DROPPED BALL AND USED MOTORS, TO GO DOWN RIVER. AT 2355H N CO REPORTED RECEIVING 1 ROUND OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ORIGIN. NO CASUALTIES. AT 0002H N CO SAW MOVEMENT NEAR WIRE. FIRED 20 ROUNDS M-16, 2 ROUNDS 81MM ILLUMINATION AND 1 HAND ILLUMINATION. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ITT REPORTS INFO RECEIVED FROM PF LEADER OF KY LIN VILLAGE INDICATES A MAIN FORCE CO OF THE 108TH REGT MOVED TO VIC 490016. THIS CO HAS 108 VC AND WANTS TO ATTACK MARINE POS. VC REPORTEDLY TOLD VILLAGERS TO DIG TRENCHES TO HIDE FROM U.S. ARTY FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGE IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

LY TIN POLICE CHIEF REPORTS 1 VC BN LOC VIC 430066 TO 439063.
BN UNDESIGNATED BUT FROM 208TH REGT. INFO UNCONFIRMED.

ENGINEERS REPORT BEING FIRED ON FROM VILLAGE VIC 514041 AT
0930H.

NP'S REPORT USMC TRUCK DRIVEN BY LCPL ODETTE WAS HIT BY
GRENADE VIC 514031 AT 0855H. DRIVER WOUNDED AND EVAC TO
1/4 BAS. TRUCK HAS BLOWN RIGHT FRONT TIRE. CI INVESTIGAT-
ING.

AT 2100H BOOBY TRAP WAS SET OFF NEAR 4TH MARINES CP. SEVERAL
ROUNDS FIRED. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 2340H EST 2/3 VC MADE
PROBE ON 4TH MARINES CP. RETURNED FIRE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
RECOVERED 19 EXPENDED M-16 ROUNDS IN FRONT OF PERIMETER.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED LIAISON WITH LY TIN DISTRICT POLICE CHIEF.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 12 CIVILIANS AND TURNED THEM INTO DISTRICT
HEADQUARTERS. 1 INFORMER AND 5 VCS REPORTS TO FOLLOW.
20 DOCUMENTS PROCESSED, NONE OF VC ORIGIN. 9 DOCUMENTS
BEING FORWARDED TO DIV DUE TO CHINESE ORIGIN. 8 FRIENDLY
DOCUMENTS TRANSLATED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 9-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY B-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 9 June 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	090325Z	ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, HMM-101, MOB-10, MAG-12

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED LOON #11

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 091000H

BRavo: 1/4 - AT 0830H A HAND GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO A TRUCK VIC 00 544091. THE DRIVER REPORTED 1/4 MEN WERE IN THE AREA SUPPOSEDLY WORKING THE FIELDS. DRIVER WAS WOUNDED IN THE FOOT BY FRAGMENTS.

AT 1007H 1/4 RPTD 60 PEOPLE IN TREE LINE VIC 557007.

BINH SON RPTD TO 1/4 THAT HOUSE OF MRS THUAN VIC 548973 HAD 9 VC LOCATED THERE. SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED BY PF FORCES. AT APPROX 1500H A RPT WAS RCVD FROM 1/4 STATING RM OP #1 REPORTED HEARING S/A FIRE FROM VIC OF HOUSE UNDER QUESTION. THIS WAS LATER CLEARIFIED TO BE PF ACTION AT THE SUBJ HOUSE.

2/4 - E CO RPTD AT 1110H 12-15 VIETNAMESE WERE IN FOOTHILLS VIC 484025 TO 487027 WHO WERE GATHERING ORCHERY. AT 0930H IT WAS ALSO RPTD THAT THERE WERE 9 GOOD SIZE STRONG MEN DRESSED IN BLACK SHORTS AND SHIRTS WEARING COOLIE HATS IN THIS SAME AREA. AREA IS BEING KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

F CO APPREHENDED 2 VCS VIC 523058 DURING SLEEP OF TAOR. VCS WERE DELIVERED TO CIV COLLECTION POINT AT APPROX 1700 AND FORWARDED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-88A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

TO BINH SON.

Q CO SENT PATROL TO VILLAGE OF AN TAN VIC 500066 TO APPREHEND 2 VCS. THE VILLAGE CHIEF GOT EXTREMELY NERVOUS BECAUSE HE COULD NOT COMMUNICATE WITH THE MARINES. IT APPEARED TO PATROL THAT THE VILLAGE CHIEF DIDN'T WANT TO GO TO THE HOUSE WHERE VCS WERE AND SUBSEQUENTLY THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO APPREHEND THESE VCS.

2/4 FLT ON HILL 69 VIC 468068 RPTS A VC CO OCCUPYING POSITIONS VIC 410115 AND 405120. ARVN ARTY T. TAKE THESE POSITIONS UNDER FIRE. RESULTS ONE AT THIS TIME.

3/3 - AT 1000H 1 CO COMPLETED SEARCH OF HIA VAN (2) VIC 5701 AND 5702. 8 VCS FOUND IN VILLAGE AND PROCESSED. AT 1800H 1 CO REPORTED THE LOSS OF AN M-79 SER. NO. 10218 IN THE VIC OF 578013. INDIVIDUAL WENT OFF AND LEFT WEAPON AT POSITION. AT 2335H ONE ROUND OF S/A FIRE RECEIVED IN 3/3 CP. NO CASUALTIES. AT 0030H K CO RECEIVED PROBE OF 5 VC ON LEFT FLANK OF POSITION. 4 ROUNDS OF S/A RECEIVED. 12 ROUNDS RETURNED.

BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER RPTS 1 REGT AND 5 BN VIC 456840 - 476855 - 495845 - 466824. THEY ARE TOWING TWO LARGE GUNS. WEPS REPORTEDLY INCLUDE 5-57MM RR - 12-60MM MORTARS, 8-30 CAL MACHINEGUNS. MISSION OF THIS REGT IS TO ATTACK BINH SON AND SON TIN.

S-2 COMMENT: THIS REGT IS POSSIBLY THE 1ST REGT WHICH IS REPORTED OPERATING IN NORTHERN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE. INFO REC'D FROM BINH SON ON 7 JUNE INDICATED THE CP OF FIRST REGT APPROX 6000 METERS NE OF THE ABOVE POSITIONS, (VIC 5389. SER 18UM #30). TOWED ARTY PIECES MAY VERY WELL BE 105MM HOWITZERS CAPTURED FROM ARVN DURING ENGAGEMENT WITH THE 1ST VC REGT 30-31 MAY IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER RPTS 2 VC PLATOONS OCCUPYING POSITIONS VIC 638958, 639959, AND 631956. ARTY TO FIRE 8" GUNS CONTROLLED BY GROUND OBSERVER. DISTRICT CHIEF BINH SON REPORTS THAT DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WAS 24 VC KIA AND 8 VC MIA.

INFO RECVD FROM 3RD MAR DIV BASED ON PHOTO ANALYSIS REVEALS A LARGE TERT VIC BS 44969960 AND AN OCCUPIED FOXHOLE VIC BS 45009949. S-2 COMMENT: LOCATION OF TERT IS IN GENERAL AREA OF CP OF 108TH VC REGT AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

LY TIN DISTRICT REPORTS VC FLT FORMERLY LOC 435155 NOW PRESENTLY LOC 392150 TO 400150.

CHARLIE: KIA - 23, MIA - 8 (CONFIRMED BY DISTRICT CHIEF BINH SON)

DELTA: CI C CONDUCTED DEALS N VISITS WITH LY TIN DISTRICT CHIEF AND S-2 2/4.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITF PROCESSED 27 CIVILIANS NO VCS. 25 DOCUMENTS PROCESSED. 9 POS VC ORIGIN. 7 FRIENDLY DOCUMENTS TRANSLATED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
10 June 1966				S-2					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, HMM-161, MCB-10, MAO-12

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #12

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 101000H

BRAVO: 2/4 - PATROL FROM H CO FOUND BLOOD TRAIL AND EVIDENCE OF BODY LAYING ON THE GROUND VIC 523102. E CO REPORTS INCREASE NUMBER OF YOUNG BOY WORKING IN RICE FIELD AROUND THEIR AREA. VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY HA STATES THAT VC HAVE DUG WAIST HIGH PUNJI PITS AND INSTALLED STAKES IN ISLAND OF KY XUAN. LOCATIONS UNKNOWN. SUSPECTED PROBE IN BN OP WHEN TRIP PLANE WENT OFF. 4 ROUNDS WERE FIRED AND ONE GRENADE THROWN. NEGATIVE RESULTS. G CO RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF INCOMING S/A FIRE VIC 198064. PLT ON HILL 69 VIC 168065 REPORTS VC DIGGING IN FOLLOWING AREAS: 392138 - 106106 - 100120 - 126127. STRONGHOLD UNKNOWN.

3/3 - AT 1305H K CO PATROL RECEIVED 500-600 ROUNDS FROM EST 10-12 VC VIC 618010. FIRE WAS RETURNED IMMEDIATELY. ONE VC HAS BEEN TO FALL FROM RIFLE FIRE. M-79 GRENADE AND ARTY STRIKE BURNED MANY HUTS IN THE VIC. AT 1730H 9 VCS WERE PICKED UP K CO POS AND PROCESSED TO COLLECTION POINT. AT 0335H K CO RECEIVED (1) ONE ROUND S/A FIRE. AT 0400H H CO RECEIVED LIGHT PROBE NEAR WIRE.

LIAISON OFFICER AT BINH SON REPORTS INTENSIVE MOVEMENT AT COORD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

475943 AND 465966 BELIEVED TO BE 1ST BN OF 104TH REGT. 104/3 VC BN OF AT 506964. 90TH BN OF LOC VIC 472962. BN'S OPERATING IN MUTUAL SUPPORT. HOWEVER 90TH BN CAN OPERATE INDEPENDENTLY. MOVEMENT IS TO THE NORTH WITH MAIN FORCES GUESSING COVERING RIGHT FLANK. 2 PLTS LOC VIC 565929. 2 PLTS LOC VIC 550925. 2 PLTS LOC VIC 564915. DISTRICT CHIEF WATES INFO B/3.

AT 1145 A YOUNG BOY WAS RECOGNIZED AS ONE OF THE YOUTHS AROUND THE AREA THAT M-79 WAS TAKEN (AS REPORTED IN ISUM #31). YOUTH WAS TAKEN INTO CUSTODY AND QUESTIONED. HE STATED THAT HE AND TWO OTHER BOYS TOOK THE M-79 AND SOLD IT TO THE VC. ITT GOT NAMES AND LOCATIONS OF SUSPECTS. AREA WAS CHECKED BUT SUSPECTS DEPARTED. YOUTH TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT CHIEF WITH SUSPECTS NAMES.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: OI C REQUESTED LIAISON WITH 3/3 TO COORDINATE POSSIBLE OPERATION ON A HAMLET INFILTRATED BY VC. LIAISON VISIT TO BINH SON DISTRICT TO GATHER INFORMATION PERTAINING TO BINH SA VILLAGE.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 16 CIVILIANS. 15 TO IX TIN DISTRICT AND 1 TO BINH SON DISTRICT. 1 VCC REPORT TO FOLLOW. 3 DOCUMENTS PROCESSED. ALL FRIENDLY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-22A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
		8-2							
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
11 June 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
116	11/1 22	ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, HMM-161, MCB-10, MAO-12

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #33

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 111000H

BRAVO: 2/4 - AT 2140H 2/4 CP REPORTED THEY HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A LOUDSPEAKER COMING FROM VILLAGE AT 516046. SQUAD SIZE PATROL SENT TO INVESTIGATE. NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2/4 LATER REPORTED THAT DISTRICT CHIEF WAS SHOWING A MOVIE TO THE PEOPLE OF THE VILLAGE. PF'S WERE PRESENT. AT 2130H A MARINE WHO WAS SLEEPING ON THE GROUND REPORTED HE WAS AWAKENED BY A NOISE HE DESCRIBED AS DIGGING. SEVERAL PEOPLE PUT THEIR EARS TO THE GROUND AND HEARD THE SAME NOISE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF DIGGING WAS DONE BY MAN OR ANIMAL. NOISE WAS HEARD FROM 2100H TO 0330H WITH ONLY SLIGHT PAUSES. NOISE CAME FROM VIC 518044 WITHIN PROTECTIVE WIRE OF 2/4 CP.

3/3 - AT 1303H K GO REPORTS THAT PF PLT CMDR AT K GO CP STATED 68 VO WERE IN THE VILLAGE OF VINH AN (1) 613000 ALSO THAT ON THE NIGHT OF 9 JUNE 300 VO MOVED IN ACROSS THE RIVER FROM VINH AN (1). AT 2206H 3/3 CP RECEIVED S/A fire from direction of BSA. AT 2250H AMTRACS REPORTED 7 PEOPLE BETWEEN THEIR POS AN 3/3 CP. 1 SAMPAH WAS CHALLENGED. ILLUMINATION CALLED. TANK FIRED MACHINEGUN AND MISSED. NO DAMAGE. AT 0625H PAYS PERSONNEL STARTED SEARCHING SAMPAHS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

C GO 3RD TKS - AT 2035H C GO REPORTED THAT A FLY TENT SOUTH OF CP WAS RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM ALMUTH 45° FROM THIS POSITION. INVESTIGATION REVEALED 3/12 WAS TEST FIRING SNIPER SCOPE.

2/12 - AT 2210H REPORTED THAT A/W FIRE WAS RECEIVED TO THE REAR OF BTRY C. INFO RECEIVED FROM ANOTHER SOURCE REVEALED THAT 2 VC WERE MOVING AROUND THE VIC OF CLASS V DUMPS. UNITS ALERTED IN BEACH AREA. FIRING WAS DONE MOSTLY BY OUR OWN UNITS WITH 3/12 AND 3/3 RECEIVING S/A FIRE.

SECTOR ADVISOR QUANG TIN PROVINCE ISUM #118 REVEALS FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

- (1) 062400 JUNE - LY TIN - VC KIDNAPPED 1 CIVILIAN VIC BT 475050.

ISUM #119 REVEALS FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

- (1) 08 JUNE - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT C/3 - EST 62 VC, COMDR PHAN HAN, MOVED FROM BT 365015 TO BT 470005 IN 06 JUNE. SIA COMMENT: HAU NOT CARDED HERE. PROB DIST MAIN FORCE.
- (2) 08 JUNE - LY TIN - 6TH REGT C/3 - 260TH VC BN CMDR THAI. EST STRENGTH 300. LOC VIC BT 336108. GMT: PROB THE 20TH BN. SIA GMT: A HUEN CHAU THAI RPTD IN JAN 65 AS 108 REGT CADRE LOC AT BT 359017. NO INFO HELD ON 260TH BN. A UNIT IDENTIFIED AS 360TH BN WAS RPTD IN THIS GENERAL AREA BY VCC ON 29 MAY. ABOVE AREA BELIEVED OCCUPIED BY 70TH BN.
- (3) 08 JUNE - LY TIN - 6TH REGT D/5 - 2 VC BN'S DESIGNATED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

90/109 AND 350/100 EST STRENGTH 300 MEN EACH, COMMANDED BY TRAN DUC THANH, THAN DUC KHOA, VONG MANG AND NGUYEN TAI TOAN, W/4 CHINESE ADVISORS, MOVED TO LOCATION VIC BT 389051-405013 W/INTENT TO HARASS THE NEW AIRSTRIP IN (LY TIN) AFTER THEY PARTICIPATED IN BA GIA BATTLE IN QUANG NOAI. ACCORDING TO SOIC AGENT, C/3 - THE 223RD AND 227/105 BNS OF THE 95TH REGT ALSO INFILTRATED FROM QUANG NOAI W/PLANS TO HARASS DIST HQS, HILLS 76 AND 69 AND SUNC FROM NOW UNTIL 30 JUNE. SIA QHT: 70TH BN RPTD VIC BT 3807 AND ANOTHER U/I BN (UNCONFIRMED) VIC BT 4401.

PILOT REPORTS VILLAGE OF THANH BINH AND HUONG LOC NORTH OF TAM KY LARGE GATHERINGS OF PEOPLE. 5 AT THANH BINH AND 200 AT HUONG LOC. ROADBLOCK AT 428113 WITH 20 PEOPLE AND ROADBLOCK AT 419122 WITH 100 PEOPLE.

AO REPORTED AT DUCK PATROL 30 PEOPLE IN YARD AT COORD 597976.

MARINE LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON DISTRICT REPORTS.

- (1) AS OF 101200 1 VC CO T-72 OF 52 VC BN FORMERLY LOC AT 690870 MOVED DURING RAIN OF 9TH JUNE TO 653936. B/B.
- (2) VIC 621022 ROUND BASKETLIKE BOATS START FISHING 0700H UNTIL 1700 EVERYDAY. USUALLY 1 FISHERMAN AND 1 VC ARE HIDDEN IN EACH BASKET. B/2.
- (3) STARTING 10 JUNE VC HAVE MSR RUNNING FROM COORD 528902 to 512 906 to 486917. WORKERS CARRY RICE, SUGAR, MUSKO, TOBACCO AND MEDICINE. WORKERS LEAVE VILLAGE AT COORD 554909 AND 536894 AT 0500H TO START WORK FOR SUPPLY ROAD. MAIN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

SUPPLY POINT COORD 513907, 477947. VC HIDE IN BUSHES TO AVOID AIR RECON. ROAD WILL BE USED EVERY MONDAY, WEDNESDAY AND SATURDAY COMMENCING 1530 HRS. VC BELIEVE AFTER 1530 AIR STRIKES AND AO'S WILL NOT FLY.

- (4) VC BELIEVE WE REST ON SAT AND SUN.
- (5) VC HAVE MOVED BACK INTO VILLAGE AT COORD 524909 AND 526994 BECAUSE OF PREVIOUS HABITS OF FRIENDLY FORCES NOT TO BOMB OR SHELL A TARGET A SECOND TIME.
- (6) BN PREVIOUSLY LOC AT 545845 HAS DISPERSED TO AVOID AIR STRIKES. ELEMENTS NOW LOC 530050, 1 PLT LOC NEAR BRIDGE. APPROX 100 AT 535839 AND 100 AT 545833.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED FIELD INTERROGATION AT COLLECTION POINT AND CONDUCTED LIAISON VISITS WITH AGENCIES OF CI INTEREST AT BINH SON DISTRICT.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: LIAISON WITH DISTRICT CHIEF:

CAPT LONG, DISTRICT CHIEF OF BINH SON, ARRIVED AT THIS HQ AT APPROX 1415H. HE DISCUSSED PROPOSED TARGETS WITH THE STAFF. AIR STRIKES ON TM. TARGETS WERE SELECTED; TARGET ONE; THE AREA INSIDE COORD 681868 - 693879 - 697875 - 685865 - CONCENTRATION OF VC. TARGET TWO; VC COMPANY VIC COORD 6593. CAPT LONG ALSO REPORTED 3 VC COMPANIES OF THE 104/3 IN VIC 512940 - 512957 - 520957 - 520940.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

ITT

ITT PROCESSED 48 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL. 30 OF THESE WERE RELEASED BY CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER. 3 WERE RELEASED TO THE LY TIN DISTRICT HQ AND 15 RELEASED TO THE BINH SON DISTRICT HQ. 39 OF THESE WERE SCREENED PRIOR TO RELEASE. 9 WERE INTERVIEWED. 17 DOCUMENTS SCREENED BY ITT, ALL PROVED TO BE OF VC ORIGIN. FORWARDED TO THIS HQ FOR FURTHER TRANSLATION AND PROCESSING.

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
12 June 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MAG-14, MCB-10, MAG-12

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #31

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 121000H

BRAVO: 2/4 - AT 2030 AN/TPS 21 REPORTED 3-3 MEN AT 60498031. 81MM CONCENTRATIONS FIRED 5 ROUNDS. DIGGING IN WAS HEARD AGAIN IN SAME VIC. 8-2 COMMENT: AS REPORTED IN ISUM #33.

3/3 - DURING SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS ON HEMLETS OF VINH AN (2) VIC BT 6101 AND HAI NINH VIC BT 6001 6 VCS WERE APPREHENDED AND DELIVERED TO THE CIV COLL POINT. SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED BASED ON INFORMATION RECEIVED 10 JUNE FROM BINH S N DISTRICT CHIEF INDICATING MOVEMENT OF 300 VC ACROSS THE RIVER (SEE ISUM #33). AT APPROX 0230 A BOAT WAS OBSERVED NEARING THE FAR SHORE. THE BINH SON POLICE CHIEF DIRECTED THE BOAT TO THE FRIENDLY SHORE, WHEN ORDER WAS NOT FOLLOWED, A TANK OPENED FIRE WITH 30 CAL 10. NO HITS WERE OBSERVED. THE VC ALLEGEDLY CAME INTO THE VILLAGE AT 1600 10 JUNE AND LEFT AFTER MIDNIGHT. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE INCIDENT MENTIONED ABOVE HAD VC ABOARD INASMUCH AS THEY WERE NOT LOCATED IN THE VILLAGE WHEN SEARCHED.

MAG-12 - ISUM #6 - AT 051402H TWO CHAIN AND TWO HATRED A/C ATTACKED VC CONCENTRATIONS AND SHELTERS AT COORD 845076. TEN MM NORFS OF KONTUM CITY. DAMAGE RESULTS WERE UNOBSERVED BECAUSE OF FOILAGE. NEO AAA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

INFO RECVD FROM LY TIN DISTRICT CHIEF REVEALS THE 310TH REGT WITH 2-CHICOM ADVISORS AND STRENGTH OF 1,000 LOCATED BT 365017 - BT 390030 - BT 390990. RPTD WEAPONS INCLUDE 1-105 HOW, 4-81's, 4-60's, 4-57MM, 6-30 CAL HQ AND 16-BARS. UNIFORMS ARE ORNY FATIGUES W/PARATROOPER SILK MATERIAL COLLARS. DISTRICT CHIEF BELIEVES 350 BNA AND 310 BN ARE SUBORDINATE UNITS. THE 310TH BN IS LOCATED VIC BT 435053. DISTRICT CHIEF ALSO REVEALS INFO RECEIVED BY HQ ON 9 JUN LOCATES THE 94TH BN VIC BT 427084 TO BT 440075. ESTIMATED STRENGTH 300. WPNs CONSIST OF 2-60's, 3-30 CAL HQ, 16-BARS. UNIFORMS WORN BY THIS BN ARE GREEN W/PARATROOPER SILK MATERIAL TYPE COLLARS. DISTRICT CHIEF FEELS ABOVE UNITS WILL ATTACK HILL 79 AND IX TIN DISTRICT HQ 12 JUNE.

LNO OFFICER AT TAN KY RPTS A UNIDENTIFIED VC BN VIC BT 295102 - BT 305100.

BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTS 2-VC JUNKS MOVING UP RIVER AND CARRYING SUPPLIES TO VC FORTIFICATIONS VIC BS 642059 - BS 642059 - BS 643053 - BS 644049. ARTI FIRED ON THIS AREA. NO KNOWN RESULTS AT THIS TIME (120500H).

LNO AT BINH SON REPORTS 3-VC PLATOONS MOVING NORTH ON RAILROAD TRACKS VIC BS 598910 to BS 600905. 2 VC CO VIC 582886 AND ANOTHER CO LOC VIC 632815.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: CI PARTICIPATED IN SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION CONDUCTED ON HAI NINH AND VIN AN HAYLITS. FIVE PERSONS OF CI INTEREST APPREHENDED AND INTERROGATED. RESULTS TO BE FORWARDED.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FOXTROT: ITT INTERROGATED A YOUTH WHO ADMITTED STEALING 2 FRIENDLY WEAPONS. YOUTH ORIGINALLY STATED HE WAS FROM VILLAGE OF THANH LONG VIC 532095. IT WAS LATER LEARNED THAT YOUTH WAS FROM VILLAGE OF AN TAY (2) VIC 526087. VILLAGE CHIEF AND PT IDENTIFIED THE YOUTH AS A HABITUAL LIAR AND THE VILLAGE IDIOT. YOUTH WAS TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT HQ FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

ITT PROCESSED A TOTAL OF 16 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL - 6 OF WHICH ARE VCS. ALL 16 WERE TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT HQ AT LY TIN. THE 6- VCS CAPTURED AT VINH AN VIC BS 6101 WILL BE INTERROGATED AND FURTHER PROCESSED 12 JUNE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
12 June 1965						1 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
813	130301Z	ACTION				P	
		INFO				P	

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MGB-10, MAG-12, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #35

ALFA: 0 PERIOD ENDING 131000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - C GO PICKED UP (8) CIVILIANS ON ACCESS ROAD TO BEACH. INDIVIDUALS HAD UNLIT TORCH. (5) DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS, (3) HAD CARDS. ALL WERE TURNED INTO COLLECTION POINT FOR FURTHER PROCESSING. PF PLT CMDR OF KY HA VILLAGE REPORTED VC LOC AT 483 116 - 490090 - 490090 AND 497100. UNCONFIRMED. ONE 81 MM MORTAR IS REPORTED TO BE ON KY XUAN ISLAND. UNCONFIRMED.

LY TIN DISTRICT REPORTS 100 VC IN HAMLET VIC 425054 - 428093. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. UNOBSERVED FIRE MISSION FIRED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

LIAISON OFFICER WITH LY TIN DISTRICT REPORTS VC HAVE BUC IN POSITION VIC 424091 OCCUPIED AND DEFENDED IN CO STR. A CIVILIAN REPORTED A VC AMBUSH VIC 455085. NOT CONFIRMED.

SECTOR ADVISOR, QUANG TIN PROVINCE REPORTS FOLLOWING INFO IN ISUM 121:

- (1) 10 June - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT C/3 VC PLT MOVED FROM BT 370262 TO KY TRUNG, BT 4020. INTENTIONS UNKNOWN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2 (Rev. 1-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

QNT: PROB MILITIA ELM.

- (2) 10 JUNE - LY TIN - DIST AGENT C/5 5TH BN, EST STR 300, COMDR BA DI TICH, RPTD BT 427080 - 440275 W/INTENT TO ATTACK DIST HQS. QNT: PROB 70 BN ELM. B/A QNT: POSS THE 94/108 BN (UNCONFIRMED) RPTD IN THIS AREA FROM QUANG NGAI AT VARIOUS TIMES DURING PAST YEAR. TICH CARDED AS PROB 90 BN CADRE WHEN IT HELD THIS AREA BEFORE MOVING. U/I AND UNCONFIRMED BN RPTD VIC BT 4502 IN ISUM 117. 20TH BN FREQUENTLY RPTD IN THIS AREA. PROB SIGHTING OF 20TH BN.

- (3) 10 JUNE - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT C/3 EST 150 MILITIA OF KY TIEN, KY BANH AND KY XUAN VILLAGE LOCATING AT BT 370015.

ISUM #122 REVEALED THE FOLLOWING

- (1) 11 JUNE - LY TIN - 2 DIV CP/C/3 - A U/I VC BN, COMMANDED BY KHAN, ARRIVED W/2/81MM MORTARS, 4/57MM RR, 4/60MM MORTARS AND 4/30 CAL MO'S. MOVED FROM KY THANH TO VIC BT 325110 - BT 325212. IT WAS STATED THAT THIS BN MOVED HERE TO SUPPORT THE PROV MAIN FORCE BN (70TH)? AND WAS LOC IN THIS AREA TO OPERATE AROUND THE DIS HQ. QNT: PROB 70TH BN.
- (2) 11 JUNE - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT C/2 - 247 VC ARMED W/1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60MM MORTARS, 3 MO'S, 1 AA PG AND 14 ARS MOVED FROM KI SON TO BT 347084 - BT 355075 ON 110600 JUNE. QNT: ELM 70TH BN.
- (3) 11 JUNE - LY TIN - DIST AGENT C/4 - 350 VC COMMANDED BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN AND CHAN MUOC XICH LOC AT BT 435035.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-88A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

SIA CONT: TOAMN HAS BEEN REPORTED MANY TIMES AS CMDR OF BN SIZED L&M IN THIS AREA. HE HAS GENERALLY BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH ELEMENT CARRIED AS 54TH BN OR 7TH BN (UNCONFIRMED)

III MAP ISOM #29 REVEALS THE FOLLOWING OBSERVATIONS MADE BY 1ST BN 3RD MARINES BASED ON RECENT ENGAGEMENT WITH VC DA NANG.

- (1) INCREASED VOLUME OF FIRE
- (2) BETTER AND HEAVIER WPNS
- (3) INCREASE IN A/W
- (4) APPARENTLY BETTER SEASONED TROOPS
- (5) STRONGER POS AND ESCAPE ROUTES
- (6) WELL PLANNED AND EXECUTED MANUEVERS.
- (7) CLEAR FIELDS OF FIRE AND OPEN AREAS ADJACENT TO FIRING POS.
- (8) GOOD ORGANIZATION AND FIRE DISCIPLINE

(G-2 CMT: INDICATION OF EITHER MF UNITS OR BETTER TRAINED LOCAL FORCE UNITS.)

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: OI CONTINUED INTERROGATIONS OF DETAINEES CAPTURED 12 JUNE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(REPORTED ISUM #34) RECEIVED LIALSON VISIT FROM 3/3 IN CONNECTION WITH OPERATION IN HAI NINH AND VIN AN.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 6 CIVILIANS AND CONDUCTED INTERROGATIONS ON 6 VOS AS REPORTED IN ISUM #34. PROCESSED 17 FRIENDLY DOCUMENTS AND TRANSLATED 4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

MESSAGE
JFNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF	
11 June 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	140400Z	ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-12, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUN #36

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 141000H

BRAVO: 2/4 - AT 1330H 2/4 APPREHENDED 2 VOS IN THE VIC 507048. VOS WERE TURNED INTO COLLECTION POINT AND FURTHER PROCESSED TO LY TIN DISTRICT HQ'S. AT 132140H TANK WITH SPOTLIGHT SPOTTED 2 MEN FIVE FEET IN FRONT OF PROTECTIVE WIRE OF 2/4 CP VIC 513040. UNIT COULD NOT DETERMINE IF MEN WERE ARMED AND DID NOT OPEN FIRE. AT 132155H 2 MEN IN USMC SOFT COVERS RAN INTO DEFENSIVE WIRE IN H CO VIC 514039. UNIT DID NOT FIRE DUE TO POSSIBILITY OF BEING USMC PERSONNEL LOST OR RETURNING PATROL. MEN ESCAPED DOWN HILL IN BRUSH HEADING SOUTH. S-2 OMT: WE CAN EXPECT DECEPTION BY THE USE OF ARVN AND MARINE UNIFORMS DUE TO RECENT CAPTURE OF 200 ARVN UNIFORMS AND UNDETERMINED QUANTITY OF USMC ITEMS STOLEN FROM LOCAL LAUNDRIES.

H CO REPORTED (1) MAN IN RICE PADDIES AT 517037. LOST CONTACT.

3/3 - AT 1930H 2 BOATS WERE REPORTED BEACHING VIC 585028 UNLOADING 60-80 PEOPLE. THESE PEOPLE WERE LATER RPTD AS FISHERMEN AND READILY LEFT UNMASKED. AT 1935H A PATROL SPOTTED A BOAT AT THE MOUTH OF RIVER VIC 615023. THE INTERPRETER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

WITH THE PATROL HAILED THE BOAT WITH A BULLHORN. BOAT REFUSED TO COME ASHORE. TANK WITH PATROL FIRED WARNING SHOT, BOAT STILL REFUSED TO COME ASHORE. THE TANK FIRED AND SANK BOAT. TWO PERSONS IN BOAT SWAM AWAY. NO FURTHER RESULTS.

3/12 - ARTY MISSION FIRED ON COORD 641059 TO 645050 ON 11 JUNE RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING. VILLAGERS STATED 30 TO 40 VC KIA. 1 HARD CORE CADRE WERE RPTD BY NAME AS DEAD. 1 JUNK DESTROYED. UNCONFIRMED.

MARINE LIAISON OFFICER AT BINH SON DISTRICT REQUESTED FIRE MISSION AT 1050H ON HILL VIC 640936 WHERE 16 VC WERE SPOTTED. RESULTS EST 3 KIA 9 WIA. UNCONFIRMED. FURTHER INFO INDICATED 3 PAIRS SANDLIES COVERED WITH BLOOD AND PARTS OF BODIES LYING AROUND. SOURCE OF INFO RPTD IN VILLAGE NEAR HILL. 8 SERIOUSLY WOUNDED WERE CARRIED OFF BY FORCED LABOR AND ONE UNDER OWN POWER.

ITT REPORTS THAT VILLAGERS OF LY TIN HAVE TOLD PT THAT THE VC AND CHICOM WILL KILL ALL THE MARINES AND ARVN FORCES IN THE DISTRICT WITHIN ONE WEEK. UNCONFIRMED. 8-2 GNT. RUMORS HAVE BEEN REPORTED IN THE PAST AND ARE STARTED BY VC TO HARASS VILLAGES AND CAUSE UNEASE AMONG MILITARY FORCES.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED LIAISON VISITS WITH DISTRICT CHIEF AND POLICE CHIEF OF BINH SON DISTRICT HQ'S.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 32 CIVILIANS PERSONNEL. NONE TO BE DETERMINED VC. FURTHER PROCESSED TO LY TIN DIST HQ'S. NO DOCUMENTS WERE PROCESSED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2DA (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 3	
15 June 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	15 0300Z	ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAO-12, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #37

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 151000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - D CO REPORTED INCREASED NOISE, MOVEMENT AND FIRES IN RELOCATION AREA VIC 497062 TO 502061 ALONG ROUTE #1. 1/4 CONDUCTED SWEEP OF KY XUAN ISLAND WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT. THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS REVEALED.

- (1) BUNKER CONSTRUCTED OF DIRT VIC 491091.
- (2) TRENCHES AND FOXHOLES ALONG MAIN ROUTE FROM N TO S AND CENTER OF ISLAND.
- (3) TRENCHES IN GRAVE YARD VIC 487096 WITH HOLLOW BAMBOO TUBES LEADING INTO TUNNEL. APPEARED TO BE SLEEPING OR COMMUNICATION TRENCHES. FOXHOLES WERE FOUND ON NORTHERN END OF THIS AREA. NEW VC GRAVE WAS FOUND VIC 491095. (THIS WAS POINTED OUT BY ARVN INTERPRETER. GRAVE HAD RED STAR ON IT.)
- (4) INDICATIONS ARE THAT 6 VC INHABIT THE ISLAND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						2		OF 3	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

- (5) THE RATIO BETWEEN MEN AND WOMEN ON KY KUAM ISLAND IS ABOUT 1-10.
- (6) RICE IS STORED IN TRENCHES LOC IN THE FIELDS.
- (7) SHELL FRAGMENTS HAVE BEEN PICKED UP FROM AREA SHE LLED VIC 497099.
- (8) TRENCHES UNDER HOUSES. CIVILIANS HIDE THERE BELONGINGS UNDER HUTS AND IN YARDS
- (9) THERE APPEARS TO BE AN ABUNDENT AMOUNT OF FOOD.
- (10) NO MEDICINE OR WEAPONS WERE FOUND.
- (11) VC PLACE THREE STRINGS ON DOOR FRAME TO DESIGNATE BOOBY TRAPS.

AT 0815H A CO APPREHENDED VCS MALE TRYING TO SELL NAVIGATION CHARTS (AIR) AND ENROUTE PUBS FOR \$1.00. INTERROGATION REPORT REVEALED MAN WAS A FISHERMAN AND FOUND ITEMS IN PLASTIC BAG WHILE FISHING. 8-2 CMT: BELIEVED TO BE FROM HELO CRASH REPORTED IN PREVIOUS ISUM.

2/4 - REPORTED AT 2100H WHAT LOOKED LIKE .50 CAL FIRE VIC OS 5798.

2/12 REPORTS FIRE MISSION AT 0612H VIC 517915 VC VILLAGE. ARVN TO ATTACK VILLAGE AT COMPLETION OF MISSION. REPORT TO FOLLOW.

3/12 REPORTS VC CO AT VIC 556915. FIRE MISSION TO BE FIRED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED MOVE OF CP TO NEW LOCATION.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: IIT PROCESSED 35 CIVILIANS OF WHICH 16 WERE VCS. PROCESSED 4
FRIENDLY DOCUMENTS. ALL CIVILIANS WERE TURNED IN TO LY TIN
DISTRICT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
		8-2				1		OF	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
16 June 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	160202Z	ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, HCB-10, MAG-12, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISOM #33

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 161000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 160720H OP #1 REPORTED 3 LARGE SAILBOATS WITH 6-8 PEOPLE IN EACH LANDING VIC 515090. 1ST BN LIAISON OFFICER REPORTED THAT PROTEST MOB CHASED A MEMBER OF DISTRICT SURVEY TEAM FROM HAMLET OF XUAN TRUNG VIC 521108. PEOPLE HAD BEEN TOLD THEY WOULD HAVE TO MOVE.

AT 0900H A CO REPORTED APPROX 200 PEOPLE GATHERING IN CHURCH YARD VIC 516119. 8-2 CMT: MEETING BELIEVED TO BE HELD BY CAPT TICH (DISTRICT CHIEF) AND PARTY.

2/4 - H CO REPORTED MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE WITHIN PERIMETER VIC 522041 AND 521042.

3/3 - AT APPROX 2221H AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC APPROACHED 1 CO POS VIC 518027. VC THREW ONE GRENADE. FORTY-SEVEN ROUNDS OF 8/A RETURNED. ONE HAND ILLUMINATION USED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: OI CONDUCTED JOINT LIAISON VISIT WITH DIV CI TO BINH SON DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. REPORT TO FOLLOW. CONDUCTED COMMAND POST NEUTRALITY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

JPNAY FORM 2110-20A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ZATION INSPECTION OF AREAS VACATED BY 1/1 AND RL1-1 HEADQUARTERS.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: NEGATIVE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 4110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
		8-2				1		OF		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
17 June 1965						P/S				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
1189	17/0245Z			ACTION				P		
				INFO				P		

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MOB-10, MAO-12, MAO-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #39

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 171000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - A 1/4 REPORTED UNUSUAL ACTIVITY IN HAMLET VIC 523103 AT 2135H. MANY CIVILIANS MOVING WITH FLASHLIGHTS AND EXCESSIVE DOG BARKING. C 1/4 REPORTS SEVERAL GROUPS OF 8-10 MEN EACH MOVING IN FIELDS VICINITY HILL 69 (468068)

2/4 - SEVERAL TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF AROUND 2/4 CP WITHOUT ANYONE SEEN. DOG WAS ALSO HEARD BARKING AROUND CP AREA. AT 2145H 2 MEN WERE OBSERVED NEAR CONCRETE WIRE SURROUNDING CP AREA. AT 2146H G COMPANY FIRED 6-10 ROUNDS OF 8/A FIRE AT SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT VIC 522042 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2/4 PLATOON HANNING CP VIC 531003 OBSERVED 4-81MM ILLUMINATION ROUNDS AND HEARD NO FIRE 8-10,000 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION.

3/3 - AT APPROX 0910H L CO APPREHENDED 3 VCS VIC 559021. VCS FORWARDED TO THICK SKINNED COLL PT WHERE PROCESSED AND FURTHER FORWARDED TO LX TIN DISTRICT FOR FINAL DISPOSITION.

TIMOR - ARTY FIRED AN 8 INCH MISSILE VIC 656931 ON VC COMPANY PREPARING ASSAULT ON VILLAGE AT 1935H. SURVEILLANCE OF MISSILE WAS DONE BY ARVN PLATOON LEADER WHO CLAIMS SEEING BODIES FLYING AND LOUD SCREAMS. ARVN PLATOON LEADER ESTIMATES 20 VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

ARTY MISSIONS FIRED 15 JUNE INDICATE TOTAL OF 5 VC KIA CONFIRMED BY VILLAGERS.

CHARLIE: 5 VC KIA CONFIRMED BY LOCAL VILLAGERS. ESTIMATED 20 VC KIA BASED ON FIRE MISSION OBSERVED BY ARVN PLT LEADER.

DELTA: CIT CONDUCTED LIAISON TO LY TIN DISTRICT TO SET UP MEETING WITH DISTRICT AND VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF. CIT ALSO TO BINH SON POLICE OFFICE TO INTERROGATE YOUTH ON ALLEGED THEFT OF WEAPON. (FULL REPORT TO FOLLOW).

VENDORS ARE WORKING IN ACCESS AREA OF BEACH VIC 535096. YOUNG GIRLS ARE SELLING BEER, HATS, ~~PARASOLS ETC.~~ INTERROGATION OF HAWKES IN AREA INDICATE THAT VENDORS REQUESTED AMERICAN DOLLARS FOR PAYMENT.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 7 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL ALL OF WHICH WERE FORWARDED LY TIN DISTRICT FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION. ALSO TRANSLATED 1 FRIENDLY DOCUMENT.

1/4 LIAISON TO LY TIN REPORTS INDICATIONS OF STEPPED UP VC AGENT ACTIVITY IN DISTRICT. DISTRICT CHIEF AND U.S. ARMY ADVISORS ARE EXPECTING INCREASED ACTIVITY DURING NEXT 4 DAYS. VC TACTICS INDICATE A REESTABLISHMENT OF AGENT AND OVERT ACTIONS IN AREA WITHOUT DIRECT ARTILLERY SUPPORT. (SOURCE: MAJ PERRIN, USA ADVISOR, LY TIN DISTRICT).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY S-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGE# 2	
DATE 18 June 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 180241Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAO-12, MAO-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUK #40

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 181000H

BRAVO: AT 172100H FO TEAM WTB: C CO REPORTED FLASHING LIGHT IN VIC 463073. AT 172145H ARVN REQUESTED ARTY FIRE ON REPORTED VC CO VIC 433093 - MISSION FIRED RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT 172140H A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF VIC 531079. NO MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED. FO TEAM ON HILL 69 VIC 469069 REPORTED 8 MINES WERE DETONATED VIC 463073. SUSPECTED ENEMY PROBE. NOT CONFIRMED. S-2 GMT. AT 0105 IT WAS REPORTED HILL 69 WAS BEING ATTACKED BY 300 VC. AT APPROXIMATELY 0120 LATER REPORTED AS ARVN PATROL WHO WAS UNDER ATTACK. THIS FINALLY MATERIALIZED IN-TO REPORT OF 8 MINES DETONATED VIC 463073.

2/4 - AT 170900H SWEEP OF LONG PAN (1) AND (2) WAS CONDUCTED. NO CONTACT. G CO OBSERVED MEN IN RICE PADDY VIC 529049. 10 RDS 7.62 AND 1 M-79 FIRED. CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3/12 - ARTY FO LOC BINH SON REPORTED AT 1155H A 75MM PAC/HOW SOUTH OF BINH SON WAS MOVING NORTH ON ROUTE #1. NO FURTHER OBSERVATION OR LOCATION WAS REPORTED.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REPORTS VC AGENTS, MOSTLY OLD WOMEN AND CHILDREN AND SOME MEN ARE MOVING FROM TRUNG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

PHAM PENINSULA IN LARGE WOVEN REED BOATS TO OBTAIN INFO ON USMC POS AND PLANT MINES AND STEAL WPNS FROM VIC 5801 TO 6101 AND VIC CHU LAI AIR FIELD.

LIAISON OFFICER REVEALS THAT THE 90TH VC BN LEO VIC 533936 WILL CONDUCT PROBES VIC 580975 - 565939 - 587925 SUPPORTED BY MORTAR FIRE. IT WAS REPORTED ACTION IS TO TAKE PLACE AT 180100H. UPON COMPLETION OF THESE ACTIONS ELEMENTS OF THE 90TH VC BN WAS TO WITHDRAW TO 514945 - 511930 - 501920 AND BE IN THESE POS BY DARK AND REMAIN THERE FOR EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME. S-2 CMT. THIS INFO ALSO CONFIRMED BY ARMY ADVISOR BINH SON. 90TH VC BN HAS BEEN CARRIED IN THIS GENERAL AREA SINCE 9 JUNE.

LIAISON OFFICER REPORTS MOVEMENT OF 40 VC AND 52 WORKERS ARMED W/2 A/R TO VIC 430086. DIST EVALUATION C-2.

AT 171700H FIRE MISSION VIC 628971 REPORTED BY FO RESULTED IN DESTRUCTION OF POSS ARMO DUMP. SECONDARY EXPLOSION SEEN. 8 AMPMS DAMAGED AND 1 JUNK SUNK.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED LIAISON VISITS, CI PERSONNEL OF MAQ-12 AND LY TIN DIST ASST POLICE CHIEF.

ECHO: NO CHANGE.

FOXTROT: ITT REPORTS 25 CIVILIANS PROCESSED AND TURNED INTO LY TIN DIST HEADQUARTERS. 1 DOCUMENT PROCESSED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY S-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES OF	
DATE 19 June 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR 19	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 190531Z		PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY P	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			INFO				P		

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAO-12, MAO-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #41

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 191000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 182358H D CO PATROL SPOTTED 4 PEOPLE DRESSED IN BLACK VIC 528055. FLED SOUTH AS PATROL NEARED THEIR POS. FOUND EVIDENCE THAT THEY WERE EATING C-RATIONS AND RICE. COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THEY HAD WEAPONS.

2/4 - AT 2220 H CO REPORTED LIGHTS VIC 524026 AND PEOPLE MOVING ON TRAILS. F CO REPORTED 6-7 MEN VIC 504030. E CO FIRED ON 2 MEN VIC 521039 NEAR POND. MORNING CHECK OF AREA PRODUCED NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 1700H 2/4 REPORTED NVN PLANE DROPPED EST 12 BOMBS BEHIND HILL 213 AND THEN LANDED AT CHU LAI STRIP. FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALED PILOT LANDED DUE TO MALFUNCTION OF ENGINE.

3/12 - AT 2125 C BTRY OBSERVED MAN TO THE FRONT OF POS. MAN FIRED INT. THEIR POS. C BTRY FIRED 1 FLARE, 1 RD 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN AND 1 RD 7.62. MAN RAN TOWARD MAIN AMMO DUMP.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN REPORTED AT 181220H RF PLT MADE CONTACT WITH PLT OF VC VIC 440090.

AT 181110H ARTY FC RELAYED INFO FROM ARMY ADVISOR AT LY TIN THAT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GOT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

60 VC WERE DOW IN VIC 417083.

LY TIN DIST HQ REPORTED 3 VC CO'S LOC VIC 457075. 1 HAND CORE CO VIC 455078.

LY TIN LIAISON OFFICER REPORTED VC BN LOC VIC 4408 - 4308. U.S. ADVISOR REQUESTED AO. HELO OBSERVED 7-8 PEOPLE IN DEFENSIVE POS AT 439071. NO EVIDENCE OF COORDINATED MOVEMENT.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN REPORTS 2 VC SQDS HAVE ESTABLISHED ROAD BLOCK VIC 452088. ARTY MISSION FIRED. THREE VC HOUSES BURNED AND R/B DISBURSED. NO FRIENDLY CAS.

III MAP ISUM #32 REVEALS THAT ON 2 JUNE 3RD BAR REPORTED TWO DEADFALLS - 12" BALL OF MUD W/6-10 INCH BAMBOO SPIKES IN BAMBOO BASKET. MUD BALL WEIGHED 5 LBS AND SET TO FALL WHEN GATE WAS OPENED.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED LIAISON VISITS WITH POLICE CHIEF OF BINH SON AND VILLAGE POLICE CHIEFS. CI DISPATCHED TO MAG-12 TO INVESTIGATE INFO PERTAINING TO VIETNAMESE PILOT WHO MADE EMERGENCY LANDING AT CHU LAI AIRFIELD. PILOT SPOKE ENGLISH AND MAG-12 HAD DETAILS. NO FURTHER ASSISTANCE REQUIRED.

FOXTROT: 177 PROCESSED 140 CIVILIANS AND TURNED IN TO LY TIN DIST HQ'S.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GOT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
		8-2				1		OF	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
20 JUNE 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
1575	2004 35 Z	ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAO-12, MAO-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #42

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 201000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT OMLON LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REPORTED REINFORCED VC CO WAS ENGAGING ARVN UNIT VIC 4311. AT 0530H VC TOOK CONTROL OF BRIDGE VIC 430110 WITH THE USE OF MG AND 60MM SUPORT. VC ALSO MOVED INTO HAMLET VIC 415124. VC BLEW BRIDGE. AO REPORT REVEALS 12 CENTER SPANS OF BRIDGE FLOODED. AT 0600 VCS APPREHENDED NEAR REOT. WATER POINT W/10 BOTTLES OF BEER. TURNED INTO COLLECTION POINT.

2/4 * AT 2015H AM/TPB-21 PICKED UP 5-6 MEN VIC 480029. AT 2220 VCS WAS REPORTED THROWING ROCKS AT TANKS. ILLUMINATION THROWN AND PERSONNEL CHALLENGED. MORE ROCKS WERE THROWN. MARINES THEN THREW ILLUMINATION AND FRAG GRENADES. MAN WAS SEEN RUNNING FROM POSITION. BELIEVED TO BE AN ATTEMPT TO LOCATE LIGHT TANK AND EXPOSE POSITION.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REPORTED DIVUAC AREA VC BN AND VC CO LOC VIC 424017 AND 448073.

MARINE LIAISON OFFICER WITH ARVN 2 DIV REPORTS 1 VC CO LOC VIC 392113. WEPS INCLUDE 1/60MM MORT AND FULLY EQUIPED WITH SA.

ISUM #127 FROM SECTOR ADVISOR QUANG TIN PROVINCE REVEALS THE FOLLOWING INFO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

- (1) 17 JUNE - LY TIN SOIC AGENT C/4 - EST 100 VC, CMDR PHAM VAN HAM, ARMED WITH 1/81MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 2/81MM RR, 1/30 MO, 1/50 MO, 1/RUSS MO, 14AR AND SA. MOVED FROM QUANG NOAI TO BT 376058 W/INTENT TO REST HERE PRIOR TO ATTACK KY TRA OP. CHT. PROB 70 BN OFTEN REPORTED HERE. SIA CONT. HAM REPORTED EARLIER THIS YEAR AS CMDR OF 25TH BN LOC IN SAME GEN AREA. ALSO REPORTED TO HAVE MOVED NORTH FROM QUANG NOAI. MAY BE AKA 70TH BN.
- (2) 17 JUNE - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT C/4 - 770TH VC BN, EST 500, CMDR PHUNG, ARMED WITH 2/60MM MORT, 2/57MM RR, 2/MO, 2/SKZ, 1 BAZOOKA AND 12 AR. MOVED FROM 390990 TO 435052 W/INTENT TO HARASS LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND NEARBY AREA. SIA CONT. BN UNCONFIRMED
- (3) 17 JUNE - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT C/3 - EST 120 VC, CMDR NGUYEN HIEN, W/47 MILITIAS ARMED W/1MG, 3/AR, 1/60MM MORT. MOVED FROM KHUONG NHON TO 370150. CHT. PROB 4/19 LOC FORCE ELN. SIA CONT. HIEN CARDER LAST OCTOBER AS KY TRA VC CHIEF LOC GIVEN IN THIS REPORT IS POS OF 4/19 LOC FORCE CO LAST MENTIONED IN ISUM #125.
- (4) 17 JUNE - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT C/3 - VC UNIT DESIGNATED AS 226/C310, CMDR TRAN HOC DAMI MOVED FROM QUANG NOAI TO 520015 AND FIRED SMALL ARMS AT USMC OP AT HOC KHE. CHT. PROB ELEMENT 70TH BN COMBINED W/LOCAL FORCE ELEMENTS. SIA CONT. UNIT DESIGNATED AS 226/108 CO WAS REPORTED OPERATING IN THIS GEN AREA LAST YEAR WITH DIFFERENT CMDR. AT THAT TIME IT WAS THOUGHT IT WAS PART OF EITHER 80 OR 90 BNS. NUMBER 310 IS PART OF ALIAS FOR BOTH BN (NAM HAI BN). ABOVE INFO IS JUST REPORT ON THIS ELEMENT THIS YEAR.

ISUM # 126

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-RBA (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

- (1) 16 JUNE - TAM KY - MSS 0/3 - VC ORDERED MILITIAS IN KY QUE, KY TRA, KY SON AND KY YEN VILLAGES TO DRAFT 80 WORKERS FROM EACH VILLAGE AND EACH WAS TO PREPARE RATIONS FOR SIX DAYS. ON 16 JUNE THEY WERE LED TO LY TIN DISTRICT BY FEMALE MILITIA MEMBERS. SAME SOURCE REPORTED VC REGULAR, MF AND MILITIA ELAS HAD W/DRAWN TO LY TIN W/INTENT TO CONCENTRATE FORCES ON CHU LAI AIRSTRIP ATK. VC LEFT ONLY SMALL NUMBERS TO PROTECT HAMLETS. SIA CONT. WORKERS COULD BE USED TO CARRY SUPPLIES OR CASUALTIES. FIRST TIME INFO AND NOT CONFIRMED BY OTHER SOURCES

ISUM # 128

- (1) 18 JUNE - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT 0/5 - EST 300 YOUTHS RECENTLY TRAINED BY VC WEARING DARK BLUE UNIFORMS, TOWELS MADE OF PARATROOPERS MATERIAL, "LAT" HATS, HAVE BEEN REPORTED VIC 131065 W/INTENT TO ATK LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND KY KHUONG POST. SIA CONT. 770TH BN (UNCONFIRMED) WAS REPORTED AT THIS APPROX LOC ON 17 JUNE. 770 MAY BE ALIAS OF 70TH BN THAT GENERALLY OPERATES IN THIS AREA AND HAS BEEN UNREPORTED FOR 5 DAYS.
- (2) 18 JUNE - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT 0/3 - EST 170 VC, CMR NGUYEN LIEN (AKA SON) COMBINED WITH 130 GUERRILLAS, CMR DOAN CAN, ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1/4MD, 8AR MOVED FR DUC BO TO 400110 TO HARASS AREA. QNT. PROB ELA OF 70TH BN. SIA CONT. POSS 1 CO OF 70TH BN. LIEN CAPDED ON 15 JUNE AS POSS CADRE KIM TO BN VIC 4008. 70TH BN OFTEN REPORTED OPERATING IN THIS AREA.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED SECURITY SURVEY AND INSPECTION ON SAC FILES 14TH MARINES. LIAISON VISITS CONDUCTED WITH LY TIN POLICE CHIEF AND BINH SON DIST HQS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ECHO: REMAIN THE SAME

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 11 CIVILIANS NO VCS. ALL TURNED INTO DISTRICT HQ.
 9 FRIENDLY DOCUMENTS TRANSLATED.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 9-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
		8-2				1		OF	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
21 June 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
1	210336Z		ACTION				P		
			INFO				P		

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MOB-10, MAG-12, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #13

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 211000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 2015H JUNKS OR BASKET BOATS WERE REPORTED VIC BT 565115. AT 2025H T E TOWN BELA IN XUAN TRUNG VIC BT 521090 MAG 10 TAKES. THIS IS THE FIRST TIME BELL HAS BEEN RUNG IN EVENING SINCE 1/4 FEBLA ESTABLISHED IN THIS AREA. A CO OP WAS PROBED BY EST 2 KM APPROX 2200H VIC BT 534113. WHISTLING WAS HEARD ON KNOLL APPROX 20 METERS IN FRONT OF OP. MARINE WENT FORWARD TO INVESTIGATE AND RECVD 2 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE, MARINE WOUNDED IN LEG BY ONE ROUND. HE RETURNED FIRE, HEARD SCREAM AND THEN RETURNED TO OP. FIRE TEAM IN OP SPRAYED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1/4 LIAISON OFFICER AT LY TIN DIST HQ RPTS THAT INFORMER STATES THE 90TH BN WILL ASSEMBLE IN AREA VIC BT 427090 - 424094 AT APPROX 202000H TO LAUNCH A COORDINATED ATTACK ON DIST HQ, HILL 69 AND MARINE DEFENDED BRIDGE VIC BT 498067. AT 2125H OP LOC ON HILL 69 REPORTED HEAVY S/A FIRE. IN ADDITION AN U/I CO IS LOCATED VIC BT 451072.

2/4 - AO RECON RPTS 2 HUTS BURNING VIC BS 498884. HAMLET LOC VIC BS 5339 - BS 5489 HAS BEEN BURNED SINCE NIGHT 19-20 JUNE. ROAD FROM BS 508889 E. TO BS 530895 HAS BEEN DU: UP. SEVERAL POSITIONS BEEN IN THIS AREA. ONE WHICH WAS OCCUPIED WITH WHAT APPEARS TO BE PAC/HOW OR MORTAR. AO UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF POS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV. FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

CONFIDENTIAL

WAS PT OR VC. AT 2005 AN U/I MAN WAS WALKING N. ON RT #1 VIC 523042. SUBJECT CHALLENGED BUT FAILED TO HALT. ILLUM ORDNANCE WAS THROWN AND 2 ROUNDS FIRED. MAN JUMPED OFF ROAD ON E. SIDE MOVED N. AND DISAPPEARED. R/A LIAISON OFFICER TO BINH SON RPTS VC RIOT LOC VIC BS 553883, 559877, 558882, 572881, 538905, 553913, 552927, 565875, 571874 AND 575894. STRENGTH RIOT EST 1000 MEN. UNITS WEAR KHAKI UNIFORMS AND BLACK SHIRTS. THIS RIOT REPORTED AS THE 50TH WITH CP LOC VIC BS 537937 AND COMPOSED OF THE FOLLOWING HP'S: 104TH, 108TH, 736TH. WPNS OF RIOT INCLUDE 3-81MM MORTARS, 3-75MM RR, 3-57MM RR, 6-30 CAL MD, 6-60MM MORTARS, MANY BARB AND SUB MACHINEGUNS.

3/3 - AT APPROX 1530H, TANK RETURNING FROM RECON 3/3 AREA HAD OVER AND DETONATED A 57MM RR RD, AT VIC 615018. NO DAMAGE TO TANK. NO CASUALTIES. 12 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS PICKED UP BY L CO AT 1855H VIC 515036 AND SENT TO COLL PT. AT 2100H ONE RD SNIPER FIRE REC'D VIC RADIO RELAY (HILL 27). NO CASUALTIES. LAYOUT PATROL FROM CP 5 ENCOUNTERED APPROX 15 VCS AT 0225H VIC 587028. CP FIRED 4 FLARES, PATROL AND VCS BOTH FIRED APPROX 3 RDS B/A. NO CASUALTIES FRIENDLY OR ENEMY. PATROL RETURNED TO CP. AT 0415H 3/3 34 RPTS 1 GRENADE THROWN AT VCS VIC 560045. ONE RD B/A RECEIVED AT THIS TIME. 3/3 LIAISON OFFICER AT BINH SON RPTS A VC BN ON LARGER LOC VIC BS 620780. (3-2 COMMENT): THIS IS SAME AREA IN WHICH 3RD DIV RPTS CP OF 1ST VC RIOT ON 20 JUNE. CP OF 1ST VC RIOT WAS PREVIOUSLY CARRIED BY THIS HQ VIC BS 536813.

MR. CHUNG, CHIEF KY HOA VILLAGE, REPORTED TO NAVY LIAISON, JUNE FLEET, 100 VC WITHIN AREA COORD 444155, 438112 AND 450117. 15 VC LOC COORD 460135. MR. CHUNG REQ RD AUTHORIZED ARTY FIRE IN ABSENCE OF DISTRICT CHIEF AT 2125H. ARTY FIRED 10 RDS (NO SURVEILLANCE).

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

CONFIDENTIAL

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED LIAISON WITH LY TIN SUB SECTOR ADVISORS OFFICE. AS-
SISTED 3/3 IN ESTABLISHMENT OF ROAD BLOCKS AND THE OBTAINING OF PT.

ECHO: REMAIN THE SAME.

FOXTROT: IFF PROCESSED 74 CIVILIANS. ALL TURNED INTO LY TIN DIST HQ. 9
FRIENDLY DOCUMENTS TRANSLATED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

	100113J	
1200	M/OFF-MCO	
M/S	BLT/DIA	
00B	END OUTAGE	
BJOF	N 5/4 N	
1-		

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF	
22 JUNE 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	220246 Z	ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAC-12, MAC-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUN # 44

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 221000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 1030H VC ROAD BLOCK COORD 441099 RPTD TO BE STOPPING TRAFFIC. OBSERVED FROM HILL 69.

AT 1830 A PATROL CHECKED AND RPTD SA FIRE COMING FROM COORD 523073. PATROL FOUND MANY FOOTPRINTS AT THIS LOCATION. NO OTHER RESULTS.

AT 0025H 2 MAN POINT OF PATROL RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VILLAGE COORD 523068. BELIEVED ONE VC BUT UNABLE TO LOCATE. NO RESULTS.

AT 0510H D CO REC'D 4RDS OF SNIPER FIRE, THE FIRING CAME FROM APPROX 518065. NEG RESULTS.

1/3 - AT 2155H ONE TRIP FLARE SET OFF VIC COORD 563043. 1 VCS SEEN RUNNING AWAY. UNABLE TO TELL IF INDIVIDUAL WAS ARMED. NO ROUNDS RECEIVED OR EXPANDED.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPTD AT 1230H 2 PATS PLUS ATK 2 VC PLUS VIC 582908. NO CONFIRMATION ON KIA OR MIA. RPTD 5 MINS CAPTURED, TWO OF WHICH WERE BARS.

SOURCE FROM LY TIN RPTD 80 VC WENT INTO VILLAGE HANLET AT COORD BT 450150 AT APPROX 211000H IN TWO GROUPS. LDR OF ONE GROUP WAS HUYNH HA, LDR OF SECOND GROUP WAS THO.

LY TIN FLT CMDR RPTD THAT VC ARE CAPABLE OF ATK KY HA VILLAGE WITH

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ONE VC CO, (STRENGTH 90-100). VC CO CAN MOVE FROM KY LUAN ISLAND TO KY HA. SOURCE ALSO STATED THAT THERE IS A NEW CADRE ON ISLAND AND THAT IT IS STIRRING UP THE LOCAL PEOPLE.

AT 220612H
LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPTS DISTRICT CHIEF RPTD 1 CO OF PT WERE UNDER ATK BY 3 CO VC. REQ HELD FOR RECON AND REQ RVAO VIC COORD 676926. SENIOR ADVISOR HAS NOT CONFIRMED THIS.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: CIT HELD FIELD INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS APPREHENDED BY 1/4 AND ONE FROM 2/4. FAILED TO REVEAL INFO OF CI INTEREST. SUBJECTS TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT HQ. RECEIVED INTELLIGENCE RPTS FROM BINH SON ALSO A BAG OF TRA WHICH CONTAINED HIDDEN FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES BEING SMOGGLED BY VC. CONDUCTED LIMITED CI SURVEY OF 4TH MARINES DOWN CRT.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 6 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL ALL TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT HQ. TRANSLATED FIVE FRIENDLY MESSAGES.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1	3				
23 June 1965	23/11484	760						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
1783	230348Z	ACTION				P		
		INFO				P		

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-12, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #45

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 231000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 221905H CO C AT OP #2 VIO 498065 FOUND EXPLOSIVES UNDER BRIDGE AT AN TAN. ENG SQD DISPATCHED. LATER LEARNED THAT EXPLOSIVES WERE PLACED BY FRIENDLY UNITS AND REMOVED.

2/4 - AT 2115H TWO MEN WERE OBSERVED OUTSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE VIO 513042. ILLUMINATION WAS THROWN AND MEN WERE CHALLENGED. SEVERAL BUNKERS OPENED FIRE AND ONE FRAG GRENADE THROWN. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 2210H CO H HEARD NOISES VIO 519059. ILLUMINATION USED OBSERVED SEVERAL PEOPLE. FIRED 3-4 ROUNDS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 2355H CO F HEARD NOISE NEAR PERIMETER VIO 522038. CHALLENGED AND THREW ILLUMINATION. OBSERVED MAN RUNNING BEHIND SAND DUNE. M-79 FIRED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3/3 - AT 221950H CO M SIGHTED 3 UNIDENTIFIED PEOPLE VIO 535054 HEADED SE. DIRECTION INTO WOODLINE. NO CONTACT.

AT 220200H LY TIN DISTRICT REPORTS LY TIN BARBER KILLED BY PF WHILE TRYING TO ESCAPE AFTER DISTRIBUTING VC PAMPHLETS. SHOT IN ANKLE, TRIED TO RUN AND THEN WAS SHOT FIVE TIMES. ACCOMPLISH ESCAPED. BODY TAKEN TO DIST HQS. NAME - HOANG THUONG AGE - 32 BORN - KHUONG NHON.

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

MF 00 REIN LOC VIC 450095 AND MF 00 LOC 450068. BOTH UNITS ARE BELIEVED TO BE FROM 90TH BN. UNCONFIRMED.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON REPORTS RESULTS OF ACTION OF 2 PF PLTS, SURROUNDED BY VC VIC 676926. OPERATION NETTED 2 VC KIA AND 2 VC WIA. ALL PF PLTS HAVE RETURNED.

COUNT BY VILLAGERS WAS 35 VC DEAD FROM AIR STRIKE. COUNTER AMBUSH NETTED AT LEAST 2 VC KILLED. NONE CAPTURED.

ONE AMERICAN ADVISOR WOUNDED. ONE PRC-10 MISSING FROM 3/12 AS RESULTS OF MINE EXPLOSION IN AMBUSH. HAVE NOT DETERMINED IF RADIO FELL OUT OR DESTROYED. DETAILED REPORT TO FOLLOW.

UNDATED RECOVERED DOCUMENT REVEALED THE FOLLOWING: VC INTENDS TO ATTACK USMC POSITIONS BUT THEY CANNOT REALIZE. NOW THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK A SMALL GROUP OF USMC AND THEN WITHDRAW EASILY.

LIAISON OFFICER QUANG NGAI REPORTS HIGH POWER TRANSMITTER AT VIC 775849. S-2 CMT: TRANSMITTER IS IN SAME GENERAL LOC AS 3 LARGE CAUCASIANS REPORTED WITH BINOCULAR WATCHING THE SEA IN PAST ISUMS.

BINH SON SUB SECTOR REPORTS

- (1) U/I VC BN LOC 566920.
- (2) VC 52ND BN MOVED TO 530898.
- (3) VC CO LOC BS 655898.
- (4) GUERRILLA CO LOC AT 626925.
- (5) VC REGT COMMANDED BY 1 CHINESE ADVISOR AND PHAM KIET NGUYEN CHUAN.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF 3	3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) REOT CONSISTS OF 3 BN'S. 104 - 108 - 730. CP LOC VIO BS 537937
BELIEVED TO BE 51ST REOT.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

**DELTA: CI CONDUCTED LIAISON VISITS TO LY TIN AND BINH SON DIST HQ. THIS WAS
IN CONJUNCTION WITH USE OF PF FOR CHECK POINTS AND FUTURE OPERATIONS.**

ECHO: NO CHANGE

**FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 51 CIVILIANS AND WERE TURNED OVER TO LY TIN AND BINH
SON DIST HQ.**

**SPECIAL ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO III MAP MSG 200616Z INTELLIGENCE
REQUIREMENTS.**

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY 8-2		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 24 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	240320Z	ACTION				P
		INFO				P
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-20, MAC-12, MAC-26

CONFIDENTIAL

TRICK SKINNED ISUM # 46

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 241000H

BRavo: 1/4 - AT BEACH OF RTD 2/A FIRE VIC 528120. INTELL CHIEF OF 1/4 WHILE ON LIAISON TO ELEMENT OF AN TAN VIC 497065 WAS INFORMED BY POLICE CHIEF FROM LY TIN DISTRICT THAT A MAN DRESSED IN ARVN PARATROOPER UNIFORM SHOT ONE PT AND ONE DISTRICT AGENT AT 2300H. A MAN FITTING THIS DESCRIPTION WAS APPREHENDED IN FIELD MAINTENANCE AREA AT 0700H AND TAKEN TO COLLECTION PT. MAN WAS LATER CLEARED AS ARVN ON LEAVE. FURTHER INVESTIGATION IS PENDING.

8-2 1/4 CONDUCTED CONFERENCE WITH MR. CAN VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY HA. THE FOLLOWING AGREEMENTS WERE MADE.

(1) BEACHES VIC 537108 - 528120 AND 534092 ARE UNRESTRICTED FOR USE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(2) ONLY BEACH AT VIC 528120 WILL BE USED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

(3) FIRES WILL BE BUILT ON BEACH AT NIGHT.

(4) THAT BOATS COMING WITHIN 200 MET OF COAST BETWEEN 535090 AND 528119 WILL BE WARNED WITH A SHOT. (REQUEST MORE THAN SMALL ARVN BE USED). IF BOAT DOES NOT CHANGE DIRECTION EITHER LATTERALLY WITH COAST OR AWAY FROM COAST THE CRAFT WILL BE FIRED UPON.

MR. CAN REQUESTED THAT JUNK NAVY BLOCKADE ALL MOTOR BOAT CRAFT FROM

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

THE SOUTH, QUANG NGAI AND BINH SON. WATER INFILTRATION WILL BE USED BY VC COMING INTO KY HA.

2/4 - 00 2/4 WHILE ON AO MISSION SIGHTED 4 FRESH DUG HOLES VIC BS 505910 ON 22 JUNE. AO MISSION ON 23 JUNE REVEALED 2 HOLES IN SAME AREA. TUBE WAS SIGHTED BELIEVED TO BE HOW/OR 120MM MORT. HOLES WERE APPROX 6X6 FT. AO HAS BEEN REQUESTED FIRST LIGHT. 8-2 ONT. THIS IS APPROX 500 METERS EAST OF RPTD CO BILE UNIT OF THE 12TH BN LOC 7 JUNE AT 2320L5H DURING REGISTRATION OF ILLUMINATION AT 509023 3 CO PERSONNEL OBSERVED MOVEMENT NEAR THIS POS. CHALLENGED AND ILLUMINATED WITH GRENADE. HEARD SOUNDS LIKE WEAPONS BEING LOADED. THREW TWO FRAG GRENADES, THEN HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT THROUGH BUSH AT 232110 AN/TPS 21 LOC 498036 RPTD 6-8 MEN APPROACHING POS 625 YDS AWAY. FIRED ILLUMINATION. OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE ONE MAN SQUATING ON DIKE. AGAIN AT 232150 6-8 RPTD APPROACHING POS 250 YDS AWAY. ALSO OBSERVED BLINKING LIGHTS IN SAME AREA.

3/3 - AT 1330H 1 CO RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE VIC 549999. RETURNED FIRE AND CONDUCTED SEARCH. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 2355H 1 CO FIRED 2 ROUNDS AT 3-4 VCS VIC 554025. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 0240H LIAISON OFFICER AT BINH SON RPTD INCOMING S/A FIRE FROM VIC 60059210. AT 0240H BINH SON RPTD S/A FIRE FROM AN EST VC CO LOC IN 595928

INFO RECEIVED FROM LY TIN POLICE CHIEF INDICATES 4-5 VC CROSS FROM VILLAGE OF KY XUAN BY BASKET BOAT EACH EVENING AROUND 1900 TO GATHER INFO ON USMC POSITIONS AND HARASS MARINES. THEY ARE ALLEGEDLY ARMED W/2 CARBINES, ONE M16-36 AND GRENADES. ON AT LEAST ONE OCCASION THEY OPERATED VIC BT 5206. POLICE CHIEF REVEALS THAT 4 VC CAME FROM KY XUAN ISLAND AND KILLED 2 PF INTELL MEN DURING THE EVENING OF 22 JUN. THIS IS SAME INFO AS RPTD TO 1/4 INTELL CHIEF IN AS MUCH AS 2 PEOPLE BEING KILLED. POLICE CHIEF STATES THAT HOANG THUONG THE BARBER WHO WAS KILLED 22 JUN (SEE TS ISUM / 45) WAS A FRIEND OF MANY OF THE PEOPLE IN TOWN AND NO ONE HAS SUSPECTED HIM AS BEING A VC. THE CHIEF HIMSELF KNEW THE INDIVIDUAL WELL AND HAD NO REASON TO SUSPECT HIM AS BEING A VC.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF RPTS A VC BN W/CHIEF ADVISORS IS LOCATED VIC BS 672925 & 671932. THIS INFO WAS RPTD BY LOCAL PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS AREA AT 1330 23 JUNE. TWO 81 MORTARS & 2-JO WERE ALSO OBSERVED

TRANSLATED DOCUMENTS OF 22 JUNE FROM BINH SON REVEALS A MF VC BN AND GUERRILLA CO LOC VIC BS 502848 - 505883 - 505884 - BS 507884 PREPARING FOR ATTACK ON AN NOA VIC 4587. THIS IS SECOND RPT OF PROPOSED ATTACK ON THIS POST.

CHARLIE: NEGATIVE

DELTA: UI CONDUCTED LIAISON WITH POLICE CHIEF LY TIN DIST HQS AND DIST CHIEF OF BINH SON DIST.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 2 CIVILIANS AND SENT THEM TO LY TIN DIST HQ FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

NOTE:

SPECIAL ATTN IS DIRECTED TO CDR, 3RD MARDIV LTR 2/00/TBD OF 16 JUN 1965

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 25 June 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY S-2		CHECKED BY		1 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	250301Z	ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, HCB-10, MAG-12, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED 1000 047

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 251000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - OF SIERRA SMALL ARMS FIRE AT 242030H VIC 485065. THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS RECEIVED IN DEBRIEFING OF C CO PERSONNEL.

ENEMY ACTIVITY.

1. ROUTE #1 WAS DRIVEN UP VIC BT 452088.
2. THREE (3) ROUNDS INCOMING VIC BT 447079 AND DIRECTION FROM WHICH ROUNDS CAME IS UNKNOWN. 240830H
3. THREE VOS APPREHENDED VIC BT 447079.
 - a. TURNED INTO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.
 1. NO I.D. CARDS.
4. TUNNELS FOUND IN VIC BT 448080 AND 448072.
 - a. TUNNELS WERE INTERCONNECTED HOLES IN THE GROUND ON SIDE OF HILL. GENERAL OPENING OF 415 FEET. APPROX 12 FT DEEP WITH CONNECTING TUNNELS APPROX 5 FT UNDER SURFACE. LADDERS FOUND NEAR BT TO CLIMB DOWN INTO HOLES.
5. PUNJI STAKES, BARBED WIRE AND MINE TRAPS VIC BT 448080, BT 449072, BT 446083, BT 452072.
 - a. MANY PUNJI STAKES WERE NEWLY CUT.
6. TUNNELS AND AROUND VILLAGE VIC BT 457067.

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

7. FOUR (4) ROUTES INCLUDING VIC VILAGE BT 452059.
8. MOST PADDIES SOUTH OF STREAM VIC BT 460061 TO BT 457061 ARE DIFFICULT TO MOVE THROUGH. WATER AND MUD 6" TO 30" DEEP. STREAM FROM 5' TO 10' DEEP. ONE 4' BRIDGE VIC BT 459054 IS ONLY ACCESS TO VILLAGE OTHER THAN PADDY CROSSING.
9. RECEIVED ONE (1) ROUND 1 CORING 60MM (?) MORTAR. MORTAR APPEARED TO COME FROM VIC HILL 51 (BT 447064).
10. HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE VIC BT 455063 TO BT 455068 (WOODLINE).
11. TWO (2) VCS CAME OUT OF VILLAGES VIC BT 455072.
 - a. TURNED INTO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.
12. ONE (1) SMALL BOY KIA.
 - a. TURNED INTO BAS AND TRANSFERRED TO "B" MED.
13. VILLAGE AT BT 455072 BURNED BY ARTY. SMALL AIDS WERE EXPLODING DURING THE FIRE IN THE VILLAGE.

2/4 - AT 1720H LOC PERSONNEL APPREHENDED 1 OLD VIETNAMESE MALE IN FRONT OF DEFENSIVE WIRE AT VIC 513040. TURNED OVER TO CIV COLLECTION POINT. MAN HAD SMALL DAG WHEN FIRST OBSERVED, BUT THREW IT INTO BUSHES BEFORE HE WAS CAPTURED. A SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 2030H O CO HEARD NOISES IN DEFENSIVE WIRE VIC 495035. HAND GRENADE THROWN. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 2220H O CO OBSERVED BLINKING LIGHTS VIC 497038. M-79 FIRED. LIGHTS STOPPED BLINKING. AT 2245H PLANE OBSERVED VIC 522039. F CO HEARD ENGINE AND THREW OUT ILLUMINATION GRENADE. OBSERVED MAN RUN BACK ACROSS RR TRACKS.

SA 2ND INF DIV QUANG NGAI ISBN #172 REVEALS THE FOLLOWING:

- (1) 19 JUNE - LY TIN DIST C/3. EST 26 COMBATANTS w/DAG'S AND SA RIDING IN BT 448070. 20. VC MOVED TO VIC BT 427092, BETWEEN 16 AND 17 JUNE CARRYING 2/30 MG, 1/60MM ART. WEARING BLUE AND GREY UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PARACHUTES NOT IN TOWELS. TRAN 12001, DEPUTY COMBATILLA PVT 102, REVEALED EST 500 VC CAME FROM BA GIA AND DONG LA TO BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY 8-2		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 26 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				P		
		INFO				P		

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAC-12, MAC-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED LEAD # 48

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 261000H

BRavo: 1/4 - AT 1745H 1/4 CONDUCTED TEST FIRE OF WPNS. OP #1 RPTD AS SOON AS TEST FIRING BEGAN 3 PEOPLE PICKED UP WPNS OUT OF BUSHES AND RAN INTO VILLAGE VIC 451056. AT 2000H A CO SPOTTED 1 PERSON. FIRED TWO RED STAR CLUSTERS AND THREW 2 HARD ILLUMINATION GRENADES. PERSON RAN DOWN VALLEY TOWARD VILLAGE VIC 524109. AT 260710H B CO PATROL RECEIVED 7 RDS OF S/A FIRE VIC 432089. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS SCHEDULED 26 JUNE WILL BE FORWARDED.

2/4 - AT 1930H B-10 NEW FOXHOLES UNOCCUPIED VIC 506932. ROAD BEING CUT BETWEEN VIC 532948 - 528952. APPROX 20 PEOPLE DIGGING. LARGE AMOUNTS OF BOATS MOVING TOWARD THE SEA ALONG THE SONG TKA BONG RIVER. AT 2103 G CO HAD HEARD VN TALKING VIC 495038. AT 2350H S CO THREW ILLUMINATION GRENADE AFTER SEEING MAN IN BUSH. GRENADE WAS A DUD AND FRAG GRENADE WAS THROWN. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3/3 - AT 0230H 1 CO RPTD VCS AT 545027. FLARE WAS FIRED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3/12 - AT 260340H BTRY A FIRED RIFLE GRENADES AND SMALL ARMS AT LIGHT VIC 546042. THEY FIRED ILLUMINATION AND SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BODY BEING DRAGGED FROM THE BUSHES. PATROL SENT OUT AT 260545H. NEGATIVE RESULTS. BTRY C FIRED FLARE AND S/A AT 2 MEN VIC 533043 HEADING SE AT 2155H. NEGATIVE RESULTS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

MOB-10 - AT 2330 2 VCS WERE CHALLENGED VIC 551057. VCS JUMPED INTO BUSHES AND SEVERAL RDS OF S/A FIRE WERE EXCHANGED. AT 0130 A BURST OF AUTOMATIC FIRE IN BULK FUEL AREA WAS RECEIVED. SUSPECT SAME VCS AS OBSERVED EARLIER DID THE FIRING. PATROL SENT OUT. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AD RPT. 3 LARGE HOLES VIC 453069 1000 SUPPLY PT. 2 HOLES APPROX 4 FEETERS WIDE WERE CAMOUFLAGED. THE OTHER WERE NOT BUT TRENCHLINE LEADING TO IT WAS. AT 147062 THERE IS A TRENCHLINE APPROX 50 METERS LONG RUNNING NW TO SE ALONG HEDGE ROW. VILL LOC IN BS 4506 HAVE NEWLY DUG HOLES NEAR AND UNDER HOUSES.

DISTRICT POLICE CHIEF OF TAN KY RPTS 5 MEN HAVE BEEN SEEN COMING INTO AN TAY (2) VIC 523078 AND/ OR LONG BINH VIC 514068. THEY ARE RPTD TO HAVE TWO WMS INCLUDING 1 CARDINE AND 1 M-1

SECTOR ADVISOR QUANG TIN PROVINCE REVEALS THE FOLLOWING IN ITEM 132.

(1) 23 JUNE - LY TIN- 201V 0/8 - U/I VC IN ONCH TRAN DOC KHOA MOVED FROM KY SAH TO BT 365060 - 360080. CHT. PROB ELN OF 90TH RM. SIA CONT. KHOA HAS BEEN CARDED SEVERAL TIMES DURING PAST MONTHS AS IN ONCH OPERATING IN LY TIN AREA. HE HAS BEEN LISTED AS ONCH OF THE FOLLOWING UNITS: 9/100, 350/100, 74/100 AND 305/100. THESE ARE PROB ALL ARE ONE OF THE NORMAL 1ST REGT ELMS AND POSS 60TH OR 90TH RM. ON 22 JUNE 20 DIV SOURCE RPTD MOVEMENT OF RM SIZED UNIT INTO KY SAH VIC BT 3601. PROB ANOTHER SITING OF THAT UNIT.

(2) 23 JUNE - TAN KY - SOIC AGENT C/3 - EST 100 VC OPERATING VIC BT 255152. CHT. PROB LOC FORCE ELN.

(3) 23 JUNE - LY TIN SOIC C/2 - (1) EST 120 VC COMMANDER NGUYEN LIEN / A RMH, RPTD BT 410105 ARMED WITH 1/30CAL. NR, 1/60MM MORT, AND 4 RKS. (2) EST 30 MILITIA RPTD BT 390115 ONCH PHAN BANG ARMED WITH 1/AR. (3) EST 12 MILITIA, CHIEF NGUYEN XUAN CANG ARMED W/1 AR AND S/A RPTD BT 372155. CHT. PROB A/19 LOC FORCE. SIA CONT. (1) LIEN HAS BEEN CARDED SINCE 15 JUNE AS OO ONCH PROB 70TH RM. (2) BANG HAS BEEN CARDED AS CARRK W/A-19 LOC FORCE CO. (3) LIEN

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

NOT GARDEN

(4) 23 JUNE - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT C/2 - EST 38 MF VC COMBINED W/12
 HELITIA, ONDR TO QUANG KIANG, ARRIVED W/1 AR, MOVED FROM XUAN HONG
 TO BT 40120. SAME SOURCE RPTD MF FLT AT BT 430160 & 05150 WHICH
 OPERATES AT KI XUAN VILLAGE.

CHARLIE: CUMULATIVE TOTAL TO DATE.

	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARHT
KIA	6	10	0	15	150
WIA					15

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED SECURITY INSPECTION ON 1/4 SAC AND MSG CENTER.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 21 CIV AND TURNED THEM INTO LY TIN DIST HQ

NOTE. SPECIAL ATTN IS DIRECTED TO CG III NAF MSG 02501562 FOR
 STRICT COMPLIANCE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF	
27 June 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	270321Z	ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-12, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

BUCK SKINNED ISUH #49

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 271000H

BRavo: 1/4 - DURING SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ON 26 JUNE CO B RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF INCOMING SNIPER FIRE VIC 427036 (HILL 22). CO B RECEIVED 8 R UNDS INCOMING SNIPER FIRE VIC 422090. OF #1 REPORTS ATTEMPT TO CUT PROTECTIVE AND OR TACTICAL WIRE. ILLUMINATION REVEALED TWO PEOPLE RUNNING TOWARDS HAZARD VIC 472066. GRENADE THROWN AT 3 PERSONS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2/4 - AT 0900H CO B PATROL WAS LANDED OUTSIDE FAIR APPROX 2000 METERS WEST OF LZ VIC 431019. HELMS AND PATROL WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY S/A VIC 429016. AT 1130H CO B PATROL RPTD 20 VC ON HILL MASS 400 METERS NORTH OF LZ. AT 2245 CO C RPTD TRIP FLARE VIC 497034. ROCKS THROWN INTO 106 RR POS. ILLUMINATION GRENADE THROWN. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 0001 VIC 510022 MAN SEEN NEAR CO C POS. ILLUMINATION THROWN. MAN SEEN RUNNING AT 0110. CO B HEARD NOISE NEAR DEPOLATION DUMP. THREW ILLUMINATION. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 0220H CO C RPTD SOMEBODY THROWING ROCKS. ILLUMINATION GRENADES AND A FRAG GRENADE THROWN. ROCK THROWING CEASED. AT 0250H CO C RPTD SEEING 3 MEN RUNNING DOWN HILL DURING BLINK ILLUMINATION. S/A ROUND FIRED. AT 0302H 106 RR POS AT BN CP FIRED ONE 7.62 ROUND AT MAN STANDING AT FAIR.

3/3 - AT 1855H 3/3 CONDUCTED 100% READINESS DRILL. UPON ASSESSING THIS DRILL JAWING OF NETS OCCURRED. DRILL WAS SECURED AT 1920H.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	OF
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

CONFIDENTIAL

NO JAMMING AT THIS TIME. JAMMING CONSISTED OF MUSIC IN ORIENTAL LANGUAGE. GET: 1ST RADIO DET NOTIFIED. WILL MONITOR IN FUTURE OPERATIONS. E-2 CRT: THIS IS THIRD INCIDENT OF REPORTED JAMMING BY VOICE OR MUSIC. PREVIOUS INCIDENTS REVEALED TO BE STRONG RADIO STATION TRANSMISSION.

150 RPTD HAD SIGHTED INSIDE MINE NEAR BULK FUEL. EXPENDED SIX ROUNDS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

LIAISON OFFICER TAN KY RUTS POSS VC LOCATIONS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

- (1) BN VIC BT 387076 - 398078
- (2) BN VIC BT 425052 - 437056
- (3) 100 MEN VIC BT 428093 - 432084
- (4) 250 MEN NORTH VIETNAMESE VIC BT 355075.
- (5) 140 MEN VIC BT 394116
- (6) 100 MEN VIC BT 425025

LY TIN RPTD CHIEF RPTS VC MOVED FROM KY XUAN 4-5 DAYS AGO. LEFT ONE (1) SQD IN KY XUAN. BELIEVE THIS SQD IS HIDING IN TUNNELS. PEOPLE IN KY XUAN MUST STAY IN VILLAGE UNTIL THEY REVEAL INFO ON VC. THEY ARE NOT ALLOWED TO BUY FOOD, ETC. OFF ISLAND. POLICE CHIEF BELIEVES PEOPLE WILL BEGIN TO GO TO DIST HQ IN ABOUT 10 DAYS TO INFORM ON VC.

VC ARE DIGGING RT #1 FROM BRIDGE VIC 430110 TO APPROX 455086. SMALL BICYCLE TRAILS ARE BEING LEFT IN ROAD. VEHICULAR TRAFFIC WILL BE SLOWED OR STOPPED IF THIS CONTINUES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

CHARLIE: CUMULATIVE TOTAL TO DATE

	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY
KIA:	6	10	0	15	150
MIA:					15

DELTA: CI RECEIVED LIAISON VISITS FROM LY TIN VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF. DISCUSSED VARIOUS INTELLIGENCE MATTERS PERTAINING TO KY HU AND KY XUAN VILLAGE. CONDUCTED FIELD INTERROGATIONS, NONE OF CI INTEREST.

ECONO: NO CHANGE

FOATROT: IFF CONDUCTED INTERROGATION ON 16 CIVILIANS. ALL WERE FURTHER PROCESSED TO LY TIN DIST HQ'S.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

ON-NAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>ER</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>S-2</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1	OF		
28 June 1965								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	280256Z	ACTION				P		
		INFO				P		

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-12, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #50

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 281000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - OP #1 RPTD A MAN CARRYING A BOX CLOSE TO THEIR POS. CHALLENGED THEN THREW GRENADE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT 280800H C CO RPTD 2 VC KILLED IN SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION. 12 CAVES AND TUNNELS DESTROYED VIC 450050. APPROX 200 METER CIRCLE HAS BEEN DESTROYED BY DEMOLITIONS. AMPLIFYING RPT TO FOLLOW NEXT ISUM PERIOD.

2/4 - AT 1620H G CO VIC 496036 RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE INTO THEIR POSITION. COULD NOT DETERMINE LOCATION OF FIRE. AT 2115H E CO CHALLENGED A MAN NEAR WIRE 570040, THREW ILLUMINATION GRENADE, THEN FRAG GRENADE. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 2145H OUTPOST VIC 509024 OBSERVED SEVERAL PEOPLE AROUND THEIR AREA. CHALLENGED AND THREW GRENADE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT 2340H RECON PATROL DISCOVERED VC HARBOR SITE AT 50259900. PATROL HEARD VOICES. WITHDREW AND CALLED ARTY. WIL INSPECT TARGET FIRST LIGHT. AT 0200 G CO OUTPOST VIC 509025 FIRED 81 ILLUMINATION AND RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE.

3/3 - AT 2120H K CO PATROL RECEIVED 12 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM VIC OF GATE TO OLD ARVN POS COORD 614009. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE. CO CMDR THINKS FIRE CAME FROM PF POS.

3/12 - W BTRY SIGHTED 2 PEOPLE IN FRONT OF POS VIC 550043. C BTRY RPTD SEEING 4 PEOPLE, 1 WITH WHITE CLOTHING. 8" RPTS HAVING TRIP

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-81)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					DEFERRED
		INFO					

CONFIDENTIAL

FLARE SET OFF. THEY FIRED ILLUMINATION, SAW ONE MAN RUNNING. ALL SIGHTINGS WERE OUTSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE.

OTHER - BRIDGE AT 567985 FOUR STRINGS CONCRETE BRIDGE 18 FT SPAN. TWO OUTSIDE STRINGS ARE BROKEN. ONE IN THE MIDDLE OTHER ONE AT ABUTMENT. ENGR SAY WILL ONLY HOLD 2 1/2 TON TRUCK.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPTS TWO CHILCON BNS LOC VIC 470000 AT 251800H. MISSION TO SEND SABOTAGE AND TERROR CELLS INTO KY LIEN VILLAGE. UNCONFIRMED. S-2 OMT; THESE TWO BN'S WERE PREVIOUSLY RPTD IN ISUM #26 AND WERE LOC VIC BS 4295. NO RECON OF RPTD LOC REVEALED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CHARLIE: CUMULATIVE TOTAL TO DATE:

	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY
KIA:	8	10	0	15	150
WIA:					15

DELTA: DE COND CTED LIAIS N VISIT WITH THE DIST CHIEF OF BINH SON DISTRICT.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 18 CIVILIANS, 13 WERE TURNED INTO LY TIN DIST AND 5 WERE TURNED INTO BINH SON DIST. 10 FRIENDLY DOCUMENTS TRANSLATED.

NOTE: SPECIAL ATTN IS DIRECTED TO THE FOLLOWING MSGS:

CG III MAF 211302Z

CG III MAF 250458Z

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
29 June 1965					1	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-16, MAC-12, MAC-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ASB #51

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 291000H

BRavo: 2/4 - DELTA CO PATROL RPTD AT 290100H THREE CAMP FIRES VIC BT 517107. PEOPLE WERE HEARD TALKING BUT PATROL WAS UNABLE TO GET CLOSE ENOUGH FOR FURTHER OBSERVATION. SWEEP OPERATIONS BY COMPANIES B AND C AND 1ST PAT RECON. AT 0715H RECON FLT WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITIONS ON THE EAST SIDE OF VILLAGE VIC BT 447054. AT THE SAME TIME A FLT OF CHARLIE COMPANY WHILE MOVING INTO HIGH GROUND VIC BT 450053 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 8-10 VC VIC BT 447052. S/A FIRE INCLUDED M-2 AND M-1 CARBINE, AND MVI AUTOMATIC FIRE, POSSIBLY BAR OR MG. AT 0735H A FLT OF CHARLIE CO SPOTTED THREE INDIVIDUALS IN FIELDS TO THEIR LEFT FLANK. BRIEF FIRE FIGHT RESULTED IN TWO VC KIA (SEE ISOM #50). NO WPNS OR DOCUMENTS WERE RECOVERED. SEVERAL HOLES AND TUNNELS WERE FOUND VIC BT 450050. HOLES WERE APPROX 2-3 FEET IN DEPTH AND 18 INCHES IN DIAMETER. THE TUNNELS AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE HOLES BUT NOT INTERCONNECTING. WERE APPROX 2-5 FEET IN LENGTH AND 18 INCHES WIDE. A GRENADE WAS THROWN FROM THE REAR OF A DELTA COMPANY PATROL WHILE ENTERING FRIENDLY FRONT LINES AT 290100H. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS. AT 2010 DELTA CO RECVD 2 RLS SNIPER FIRE FROM BT 527000.

2/4 - AT 210 H ROCKS WERE THROWN INTO RECON CO POSITION VIC BT 520040. 100MM GRENADE WAS THROWN WHICH REVEALED NEGATIVE RESULTS. AGAIN AT 0210H ROCKS WERE THROWN INTO RECON CO POSITION. 100MM GRENADE WAS THROWN WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			
						PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/3 - RTN. FR LIAISON CO RPTS HIDDEN TRAILS RUNNING EAST AND WEST VIC BT 518012. A NEARBY VILLAGE IS OCCUPIED BY YOUNG MEN WITH SHORT HAIR. ON APPROACH OF VIL AGE, ONE MAN RAN OFF.

3/12 - ARTY FIRED ON TWO VC PLT CAUGHT IN HIDEOUTS VIC 437105. AN ARVN COMPANY COMMANDER FROM 6TH ARVN REG. CONFIRMED 20 VC KIA AS RESULT OF THIS MISSION.

OTHER - 1/4 LIAISON OFFICER AT LI TIN REPORTED VC COMPANY VIC BT 403114 - BT 403113. THIS COMPANY HAD BEEN HIT AT SEVERAL LOCATIONS ALSO IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA.

LIAISON OFFICER AT BINH SON RPTS INFO FROM DISTRICT OFFICE REVEALS THE VC ARE USING ARVN PLAC AS COVER WHENEVER THEY ASSEMBLE. AN UNCONFIRMED RTN. TONKIN RPT RECEIVED AT BINH SON INDICATES 1 VC CO L/C BS 573944 AND 1 PLT VIC BS 578928.

TAM BY LIAISON OFFICER RPTS AN ESTIMATED 200 VC LOC VIC BT 405010 WEARING OLIVE OR AN UTILITIES. THEY HAVE BUILT SEVEN HOUSES AT BT 414025 - BT 413022. THESE HOUSES RE. STORES CONTAIN 40 WOUNDED VC, 70 BARS OF RICE, AND 30 RIFLES. LIAISON OFFICER ALSO REPORTS REPT 200 VC L/C BT 3510 ARMED WITH 1 81MM MORTAR, 2 60MM MORTARS, 7 MD AND 12 AUTOMATIC RIFLES. INFO IS VALUATED BY ARMY ADVISORS AS C-2.

CHARLIE: COMBOSIVE TOTAL TO DATE

	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY
KIA:	8	10	0	15	150
MIA:					15

DELTA: GPT C. REPORTED LIMITED SECURITY OPERATIONS OF 2/4 SAC FILES AND COMB. CAMPER.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

CONFIDENTIAL

ACNO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: IFF PR CLOSED 53 PERSONS WHICH WERE DELIVERED TO LY TIE FOR
FURTHER DISPOSITION.

SPECIAL ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE FOL. OWING MESSAGE:

CG, 111 RAP P 260728Z

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 10-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF		
30 June 1965										
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	30003402			ACTION				P		
				INFO				P		

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-12, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISSUE #52

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 301000H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 2155H OF SIERRA RPTD TRACER RDS VIC 4809. NO ADDITIONAL INFO.

2/4 - AT 2130 E CO RPTD NOISE VIC 522038, CHALLENGED AND THREW ILLUMINATION GRENADE. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 2145 E CO RPTD NOISE VIC 523038. CHALLENGED AND ILLUMINATED. SPOTTED 3 MEN RUNNING TOWARD RICE PADDY AREA. AT 2245 E CO HEARD MOVEMENT VIC 520039. CHALLENGED AND ILLUMINATED. THREW FRAG GRENADE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3/3 - CONDUCTED SWEEP OF SOUTHERN PROMITORY AND MADE CONTACT WITH VC. CONTACT RESULTED IN 14 VC KILLED, 2 WIA AND 43 VCS. INTER-ROGATION AT THIS TIME IS IN PROGRESS RESULTS TO BE FORWARDED.

ONE MODIFIED, RUSTED, BOLT ACTION RIFLE, LESS TRIGGER GROUP WAS IMPROPERLY PROCESSED. ATTEMPTS ARE BEING MADE AT THIS TIME TO RECOVER.

ONE U.S. CAL .45 SER NO. 240148, IS UNACCOUNTED FOR. SEARCH IS BEING CONDUCTED OF AREA. ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW.

LIAISON OFFICER TAM KY RPTS ESTIMATED 500 VC ARMED WITH 2 MG, 3 81MM MORT VIC 498980. 5 HOUSES PLUS 2 UNDER CONSTRUCTION CONTAINING 20 VC WIA AND RICE VIC 408030. 1-2 CNT: THE 500 VC

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

0. NAVFOR 1 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

CONFIDENTIAL

COULD BE THE 945 BN RPTD ON 28 JUNE. HOWEVER, UNIT WAS PREVIOUSLY
LOG 471961.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN RPTS 2 VC PLTS ALONG BOTH SIDES OF HIGHWAY
VIC 440099 AND 446094. S-2 CMT: THERE HAVE BEEN PREVIOUS INCIDENTS
OF VC IN THIS AREA HARASSING AND SETTING ROADBLOCKS FOR CIVILIANS.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN RPTS 1 VC CO LOG 402115 AND 400123. S-2 CMT:
BELIEVED TO BE ELEMENTS OF THE 350 BN OF THE 310TH REGT.

CHARLIE: CUMULATIVE TOTAL TO DATE

	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY
KIA:	8	10	12	15	152
WIA:			2		15

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED LIAISON WITH BINH SON AND LY TIN DIST HQ'S. MADE
ARRANGEMENTS FOR BLACK LIST AND USE OF PATS AND PLT OF PF FOR USE
OF 2/4 OPERATION 1 JULY. CONDUCTED FIELD INTERROGATION OF VCS.
NONE OF CI INTEREST.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT RPTS 4 CIV TURNED IN TO LY TIN. INTERROGATIONS OF 43 VCS BE
CONDUCTED AT THIS TIME. ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW AS OCCURS.

VIETNAMESE PROCESSED AS OF 29 JUNE:

VCS - 182 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 1686 TOTAL - 1868

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
011900H JUNE 1965	021900H JUNE 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1900			011900H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1927		1	011214Z	IMP - POS RPT	S-F	
	2015	2	011214Z	RPT-4 - ISUM # 24	S-F	
2117		3	011135Z	OW - ISUM # 2	S-F	
2142		4	012140H	IMP - REQ RPT TO STAY UP	S-F	
2200		5	011205Z	SD - 20 MEN MOVE TO AN TAN	S-F	
2347		6		MIGRANT - VC HAD SENT 6 PEOPLE	S-F	
0055		7	020020H	BX - 35 MEN MOVED TO AN TAN	S-F	
0120		8	020120H	IX - SNIPER SCOPING SNIPER SCOPE	S-F	
0240		9	020240H	IX - PATROLS CONT. & CALIF. IN NO CONTACT	S-F	
0641		10	020600H	BARRERHOUSE - RESULTS OF MORNING SWEEP	S-F	
	0650	11	012245Z	4TH MAR - RESULTS OF MORNING SWEEP	S-F	
	0715	12	012311Z	4TH MAR - SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	S-F	
0810		13	020705H	1/4 - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	S-F	
0904		14	312298Z	GUAM - WEATHER RPT	S-F	
0925		15	1 Jan 65	CI - RPT-4 SECURITY EVAL	S-F	
1035		16		TS 3A - BRIEFING	S-F	
1130		17	021110H	WH3 - SMALL CONVOY TO MHS	S-F	
1210		18	021210H	MIGRANT 2 - 2 VC CO MOVING	S-F	
1210		19	021215H	BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
1210		20	021215H	BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
1210		21	021215H	BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
1210		22	021215H	BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
1437		23	020636Z	IMP - PHOTO REQUEST TO DIVISION	S-F	
1446		24	021446H	IMP - RPT VENDORS	S-F	
1523		25	021527H	BX - VC RPT	S-F	
1532		26	021532H	SWAIN - ISUM	S-F	
1600		27		ITT RPT 7 - VC OBSERVED	S-F	
1615		28	020800Z	4TH MAR - OBJ ALFA	S-F	
1657		29		SD - SIT REP	S-F	
1648		30		IMP - ISUM # 27	S-F	
1648		31		PATROL OVERLAY	S-F	
1712		32	021710H	FSOC - RPT OF ROUND FIRED	S-F	
1712		33	021708H	PAYABLE - 1 JUNK SUNK 10 VC KIA	S-F	
1724		34	021800H	BX - ISUM	S-F	
1724		35	011200H	BX - PATROL PLANS	S-F	
1820		36	021815H	ITT - DAILY REPORT	S-F	
1805		37	021805H	BN - DUSK PATROL RPT	S-F	
	1828	38	021024Z	3D MAR DIV - DUSK PATROL RPT	F	
1835		39	021800H	BX 6 - CO PATROL RPT EN 20 KIA	S-F-M	
1900		40		JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

C-11(6)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:
 - a. Headings:
 - (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
 - (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
 - (3) Enter the DTG that Journal is opened.
 - (4) Enter the DTG that Journal is closed.
 - b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.
 - c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.
 - d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.
 - e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.
 - f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:
 - (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
 - (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
 - (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
 - (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
 - (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.
 - g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.
2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the Journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A 23608

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
Hq 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
021900H JUNE 65	04100H JUNE 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Mads S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1900		1		Opened Journal		
1900		2	020915Z	SD-3- Troops Back in TAOR	S-F	
1900		3	021920H	SW- Road Block Rpt	S-F	
1830		4		ITT- VC General Orders	S-F	
2000		5	021700H	CI- Spot Rpt	S-F	
2000		6	021115Z	WH-3- Request 2 PF Sq's	S-F	
2330		7		CI- Daily Rpt	S-F	
	2110	8	021310Z	RLT-4- T-S Isum #25	S-F	
2145		9	021310Z	Migrant-2- VC Locations	S-F-M	
2130		10		Operations- Recommendation	S-F	
2100		11		2/4- Highway Operation	S-F	
2355		12	Zug	WH -3- Received Sniper Fire	S-F	
2355		13	022336H	WH-3- Grds Fr Two Diff Snipers	S-F	
0630		14	030635H	BX- Neg Rpt No Activity	S-F	
	0650	15		4thMarDiv- Sign and Countersign	S-F	
0655		16	030650H	Imp- 75 Arvin troops Moving	S-F	
0802		17		Ly Tin- Comment Ho Capt Tichs Staff	S-F	
0837		18		Rec VC Diary	S-F	
0832		19		WH- Fire Fight Vic 5992	S-F-M	
0832		20		WH- 2200H two VC Firing WH Cp	S-F-M	
0835		21	0745H	Imp-3- Rpt Arvin Troops Moving on Rd	S-F	
0904		22		Jour Entry- Doc No Intel Value Sent to Capt Tick	S-F	
0910		23	030105Z	WH-3- 4 VN Authorized Persons 558028 Plt Sent	S-F	
0942		24		WH-3- All Quiet Infront there Pos	S-F	
0943		25	030930H	Imp-3- Alert H & S And Manning Cp	S-F	
0943		26		WH-3- Liaison Binh Son Moved	S-F	
0950		27		TS-3A- Quang Ngia Area Run By Forward Cp	S-F	
1025		28	030935H	BX-2- VC Suspect Picked Up	S-F	
1059		29		3rdITT G-2- Rpt on Doc Captured 191000	S-1/4-F	
1140		30	031054H	Imp-3- Loc Recon Plt	S-F	
1155		31	031130H	2 Migrant- VC activity	S-F	
1210		32	1147H	BX-2- AO Rptt (Several Fines)	S-F-M	
1220		33		BX-3- Red Hot Unit Ordered Back to Tam Ky	S-F	
1230		34	Hot Line	BX-2- 81 Mortar Fire Recd	S-F	
1240		35	Hot Line	CIT- 10 Men in Restricted Area	S-F-M	
1315		36	Hot Line	Swain- 4 VC Picked up in Restricted Area	S-F-M	
1335		37	Hot Line	Imp- Convoy Binh Son	S-F	
1335	2110	38	031330H	SD- Rpt Fr at Coord 468005 SVC Co Arty Frd	S-F-M	
1420		39	031330H	TS-3A- VC Plt 427085 Co 450114	S-F-M	
		40	1355H	Imp-2- Rpt Foot Prints	S-F-M	
1515		41		Binh Son- Message	S-F-M	
1515		42	021310Z	4thMar- TS Isum #25	S-F	
1530		43	022225Z	4thMar- Sign and Countersign	S-F	
1620		44	030720Z	3/3- Binh Son Sit as of 1345H	S-F-M	
1620		45		SW-2- Isum #22	S-F	
1620		46		Binh Son- VC Activity	S-F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
Hq Co, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
021000H June 1965	011000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1700		47	031500H	1/4 - PATROL PLAN	S-F-M	
1700		48	031500H	1/4 - ISUM #28	S-F	
1745		49		2/4 - ISUM	S-F	
1745		50		ARTY FIRE REPORT	S-F	
1745		51		2/4 - PATROL PLANS	S-F-M	
1805		52		2/4 - PATROL PLANS	S-F-M	
1805		53	031638H	ITT - RPTD 19 PERSONNEL PROCESSED	S-F	
1850		54	031900H	EX - REQ CI MAN TO SCREEN SUSPECTS HOUSE	S-F	
2045		55		8 Side Saddle - DIST CHIEF HAS ONE PF PLT	S-F	
2110		56		2/4 - RPTS VC BN	S-F	
2115		57		SHOVE - RELIABLE SOURCE RPTS HQ 1ST VC REG	S-F	
2127		58	032045H	IMP - MECH PATROL INTERCEPTED CHINESE LAAG	S-F	
2145		59	032040H	IMP - IMP B RPTS LIGHTS VIC 527011	S-F	
2145		60	032110H	IMP - LIGHTS STILL SHOWING VIC 524011	S-F	
	2153	61	032140H	IMP - BINH SON ALL QUIET	S-F	
2240		62	031355Z	RLT-4 - ISUM NEW TIME SUBMIT	S-F	
2240		63	031204Z	3RD MAR DIV - RPT OF BN POSITION	S-F	
2258		64	031155Z	TINCE - LOGISTIC STATUS RPT	S-F	
2315		65	012218Z	GUAM, * WEATHER REPORT	S-F	
0012		66		1/4 - OBSERVED GREEN STAR CLUSTER FIRED	S-F	
0035		67	040012H	1/4 - PROBE 1 VC AT 0005H VIC 480000	S-F	
0035		68	040030H	1/4 - H CO RPTS LIGHTS 210°	S-F	
0035		69	040035H	EX - LOST RADIO CONTACT GULF 1	S-F	
	0408	70	032010Z	RLT-4 - REQ SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	S-F	
1330		71	031330H	T83A - VC PLT LOC VIC 427085	S-F	
	0630	72	032230H	RLT-4 - SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	S-F	
0630		73		RLT-4 - FRAG ORDER	S-F	
0630		74	012218Z	FRG/GUM - WEATHER	S-F	
0645		75	040645H	AC SINGP	S-F	
0740		76	040725H	IMP - NIGHT REPORT	S-F	
0830		77		2/4 - ISUM #4	S-F	
0835		78		3/12 - ISUM	S-F	
0910		79		3/3 - ISUM	S-F	
0915		80		1/4 - ISUM	S-F	
0915		81		1/4 - PATROL PLANS	S-F-M	
0915		82		RVN MESSAGE TO VC	S-F	
0940		83		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		84		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		85		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		86		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		87	040950H	BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		88		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		89		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		90		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		91		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
Hq Co. 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
021000H June 1965	011000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0940		92		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		93		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		94		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		95		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		96		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		97		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		98		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		99		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		100		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		101		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		102		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
0940		103		BINH SON MESSAGE	F	
1000		104		JOURNAL CLOSED		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
041000H June 1965	051000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000		1	041000H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1010		2	040910H	BX-2 - F CO PAT RPT 20 WOMEN	S-F-M	
1020		3		B H RPT 7 BOATLOADS OF PEOPLE	S-F	
1040		4	041002H	SD - ROAD AND BRIDGE CONDITIONS	S-F	
1050		5		CIT - REPORT	S-F	
1055		6		SEC ADV QUANG TIN - ISUM #112	S-F	
1055		7		SEC ADV QUANG TIN - ISUM #113	S-F	
1055		8		SEC ADV QUANG TIN - ISUM #114	S-F	
	1115	9	040310Z	4TH MARINES - ISUM #26	S-F	
1145		10		LY TIN - INTERROGATION REPORT	S-F	
1310		11	041300H	SH 3 - RESULTS OF ATTACK	S-F	
1550		12	041540H	TMP 2 - RPT LOCATION OF VC PLT	S-F	
1555		13		PIED PIPER - LOCATION OF VC PLT	S-F	
1615		14	041615H	8 SS - UNIT RPTD PREVIOUSLY	S-F	
1730		15		BX - PATROL PLAN	S-F	
1735		16	040905Z	TS3A - LOCATION OF EN ANTI AIR CRAFT	S-F	
1747		17	041746H	TS22 - AO RPT	S-F	
	1807	18	041006Z	4THMAR - 2D ARVN DIV RPTS EN POSITION	S-F	
1810		19	BINH SON	BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1810		20		BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1810		21		BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1810		22		BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1810		23		BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1810		24		BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1810		25		BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1810		26		BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1810		27		BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1810		28		BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1810		29		BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1810		30		BINH SON MESSAGE	S-F	
1845		31	041845H	SW - "L" CO WILL BE FIRING 3 S	S-F	
2135		32	042135H	BX - RELIGIOUS CEREMONY	S-F	
2012		33		SGT HYP * RPT OF VC	S-F	
2000		34	042000H	LY TIN - DUG OUT POSITIONS	S-F-M	
2014		35	042020H	SWAIN - SMALL ARMS FIRE	S-F	
2020		36		ITT - ITT REPORT	S-F	
2050		37	031209Z	3RDMARDIV - ISUM 21	S-F	
2050		38	010145Z	3RDMARDIV - INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY	S-F	
2050		39		TS3A - BUILD UP OF 6000 VC	S-F	
	2130	40	042130H	TS-2 - CONCERNING BUILD UP	S-F	
2200		41		G-2 - REQUEST INTER	S-F	
2200		42	041350Z	TS3A - BUILD UP	S-F	
2245		43	031302Z	WEATHER INFO	S-F	
2323		44	042235H	SWAIN - 1 M-79 ROUND FIRED AT VC	S-F	
2324		45	042230H	SWAIN - SA FIRE S OF SWAIN	S-F	

PAGE NO:

1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
041000H June 1965	051000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0130	0710	46	050124H	IMP - DOGS BARKING AND SCREAMS	S-F
		47	042308Z	4THMAR - SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	S-F
0740		48	042315Z	BX - NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	S-F
0815		49	050730H	SWAIN - RPTS QUITE NIGHT	S-F
0835		50		BX - ISUM #16	S-F
0835		51		CIT - JOURNAL	S-F
0835		52		SWAIN - ISUM #24	S-F
0920		53		IMP - ISUM #30	S-F
0945		54		IMP - PATROL PLANS	S-F
0945		55		TRANSLATION OF CAPTURED VC OP PLAN	S-F
1000		56		JOURNAL CLOSED E. P. BERGSTROM WATCH NCO	

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-88 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
Hq Co, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
051000H June 1965	061000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1000		1	051000H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
1010		2	050145Z	LNO TAM KY - EXCERT FR ISUM 115	S-F
	1100	3	050805Z	RLT 4 - ISUM #27	S-F
1318		4	300146Z	III MAF - PASSWORD	S-F
	1320	5	050524Z	4TH MARINES - SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	S-F
1420		6	051420H	BX - IDAHO PATROL BACK NO CONTACT	S-F
1431		7	051431H	BX - FOUND ONE VC KIA	S-F
1530		8	050430Z	TS3A - EXCERT FROM ISUM 116	S-F
1547		9	021238Z	III MAF - ISUM #20	S-F
1650		10		2/4 - PATROL PLAN	S-F
1800		11	011400H	BINH SON INTELLIGENCE REPORT #204B	S-F
1800		12	021100H	BINH SON INTELLIGENCE REPORT #220	S-F
1800		13	021700H	BINH SON INTELLIGENCE REPORT #233	S-F
1800		14	022000H	BINH SON INTELLIGENCE REPORT #237	S-F
1800		15	031120H	BINH SON INTELLIGENCE REPORT #248	S-F
1810		16	050645H	ITT - DAILY REPORT	S-F
1815		17	051802H	TINGE - ARVN LIAISON OFFICER REPORT	S-F
1820		18	051810H	SWAIN - K CO TO BE ATTACKED	S-F
1820		19	050524Z	4TH MARINES SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	S-F
1820		20	050435Z	4TH MARINES (-) (Rein)	S-F
1915		21	051900H	BARREL HOUSE - AO REPORT	S-F
1945		22	051945H	IMP - VC CO LOCATION	S-F
1955		23	052055H	SWAIN - M RPTS SMALL ARMS FIRE	S-F
2100		24		IMP - VC WIPED OUT AT HAO	S-F
2100		25	052020H	BX - ARVN VC FF VIC HILL 79	S-F
2115		26	052130H	BX - PF REPORT VC PLT	S-F
2135		27	052135H	BX - PLAN TO FIRE 81 ILLUMINATION	S-F
2225		28	052200H	TINGE - RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION	S-F
0208		29	060208H	SMALL ARMS FIRE	S-F
0230		30	060230H	FRIENDLY WIA AS RESULT OF PROBE IN RLT CP	S-F
0255		31	060245H	AG3 - SPOT REPORT	S-F
0450		32	060210H	HQ COMMANDANT - SIT REP	S-F
0640		33		3/3 - SPOT REPORT	S-F
0640		34	060519H	3/3 - POSS HELO EXPLOSION	S-F
0645		35	060515H	3/12 - HELO EXPLOSION	S-F
0705		36	060640H	IMP - REPORTS CIV TRYING TO LEAVE VILLAGE	S-F
0751		37	060655H	IMP - REPORTS OPERATION MOVING SMOOTH	S-F
0752		38	060740H	IMP - NIGHT ACTIVITY	S-F
0814		39	060725H	TINGE - SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE	S-F
0830		40		2/4 - ISUM #17	S-F
0832		41	060825H	SIDE SADDLE - ARTY FIRE AT VC 581928	S-F
0832		42	041304Z	3RDMARDIV - ARVN PYROTECHNIC REPORT	S-F
0833		43	041000H	3/3 - PATROL REPORT	S-F
0835		44		3/3 - ISUM #25	S-F
0835		45		CIT - RPT	S-F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-03 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
Hq Co, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
051000H June 1965	061000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0835		46	042340Z	3d MAF - WEATHER REPORT	S-F
0900		47		1/4 - ISUM	S-F
		48		JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
Hq Co, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
061000H June 1965	071000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1		OPENED JOURNAL		
1100		2	061053H	IMP - PICKED UP 6 VCS - TO ITT	S-F	
	1105	3	060312Z	RLT-4 - ISUM #28	S-F	
1120		4	061115H	L/4 - DISP OF 7 VC	S-F	
1124		5	060230Z	TS3A - 2ND ARVN DIV CP	S-F	
1240		6		BX - ANNEX A ISUM FRAG ORDER	S-F	
1250		7	061250H	IMP - INTELLIGENCE REPORT	S-F	
1310		8	041304Z	CG III MAF - ILLUMINATION AND RADIO SIGN.	S-F	
1330		9		IMP - SIT REP	S-F	
1355		10		CO 4TH MARINES - REASSIGNMENT REQUEST	S-F	
1400		11		BX - PAT REPORT CAMP SITE	S-F	
	1430	12	060135Z	4TH MARINES - AO REPORT TO DIVISION	S-F	
1450		13	061445H	BX - HIELO RECON REPORT	S-F-M	
	1510	14	060706Z	4TH MARINES AO REPORT TO DIVISION	S-F	
1710		15	061700H	S-2 - 1/4 OPERATIONS WITH CIT AND ITT	S-F	
1710		16		2/4 - PATROL REPORT	S-F	
1830		17	061815H	BX - ARVN WILL NOT MOVE	S-F	
1900		18		S-2 - QUESTION AND ANSWER ON ARTY MISSION	S-F	
1930		19	061934H	3/3 - RIB REPORT	S-F	
1940		20	051500H	BINH SON MESSAGE #289	S-F	
1940		21	051230H	BINH SON MESSAGE #293	S-F	
1940		22	031500H	BINH SON MESSAGE #254	S-F	
1940		23	051000H	BINH SON MESSAGE #292	S-F	
1940		24	052230H	BINH SON MESSAGE #293	S-F	
1940		25	050523H	BINH SON MESSAGE #298	S-F	
1940		26	052140H	BINH SON MESSAGE #296	S-F	
1940		27	042100H	BINH SON MESSAGE #286	S-F	
1940		28	041730H	BINH SON MESSAGE #279	S-F	
1940		29	062000H	BINH SON MESSAGE #283	S-F	
1940		30	042000H	BINH SON MESSAGE #282	S-F	
1940		31	041915H	BINH SON MESSAGE #281	S-F	
1940		32	041000H	BINH SON MESSAGE #292	S-F	
2020		33	062020H	SECTOR INTELLIGENCE REPORT LY TIN	S-F	
2050		34	060250H	2/4 - REPORT OF 2 VC COMPANIES	S-F	
2140		35	062135H	2/4 - 7 MEN ENEMY PROBE	S-F	
2155		36	062150H	2/4 - MORE INFO ON PROBE	S-F	
2200		37	062155H	2/4 - MORE INFOR ON 2/4 PROBE	S-F	
2235		38	062230H	2/4 - PROBE ON BX E AGAIN	S-F	
2240		39	052314Z	FVC - WEATHER REPORT	S-F	
2255		40	062255H	BX - SUSPECT 3 KIA	S-F	
2300		41	062250H	BX - RECAP OF BENDIX ACTIVITY	S-F	
2330		42	062320H	BX - MOV IN BX AREA	S-F	
0215		43	070130H	1/4 - CHANGE 1 TO FRAG ORDER #37	S-F	
0300		44	061303Z	1/4 - REQUEST ASTRONOMICAL DATA	S-F	
0300		45	040500Z	3RDMARDIV - ISUM #22	S-F	
0300		46	050540Z	3RDMARDIV - ISUM #23	S-F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-68)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
061000H June 1965	071000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0300		47	230355Z	1ST MAR BRIG - REASSIGNMENT FORCES	F	
0400		48	051244Z	III MAF - ISUM	S-F-M	
0400		49	022218Z	GUAM - TYPHOON BABE	S-F	
0400		50	050530Z	III MAF - SIGNS AND COUNTERSIGNS	S-F	
0400		51	052314Z	GUAM - WEATHER REPORT	F	
0400		52	041018Z	GUAM - WEATHER REPORT	F	
0702		53		BX - NO BODIES OBSERVED BY HELO	F	
0703		54		BX - "E" TO SWEEP VIC 509023 - 503038	S-F	
0800		55	070720H	BX - NIGHT ACTIVITY	S-F	
0820		56	070820H	ALO - AO REPORT (CAMP FIRES)	S-F	
	0830	57	070030Z	DIV - AO REPORT (CAMP FIRES)	S-F	
0840		58	070840H	SHOVE 2 - EEI (ARTY FIRE)	S-F	
0840		59	070800H	CIT - DAILY REPORT	S-F	
0840		60	070840H	BX - ISUM #18	S-F	
0840		61	070840H	BX - PATROL PLAN	S-F	
0920		62	070920H	SWAIN - ISUM #26	S-F	
0920		63	070920H	SWAIN - PATROL REPORT	S-F	
0940		64	070940H	IMP - ISUM #32	S-F	
0940		65	070940H	IMP - PATROL PLAN	S-F-M	
0945		66	070900H	CIT - SPORT REPORT	S-F	
1000		67	071000H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
071000H MAY 1965	081000H MAY 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000	1130	1		JOURNAL OPENED		
1110		2	071110H	SD - SEARCHING 15 VILLAGES	S-F	
1100		3	071100H	TINGE - HELO PIECE RECOVERED	TORNED OVER ALO	
		4	070330Z	3rd MAR DIV - 4TH MAR ISUM #29	S-F	
1120		5	071005H	PP - AIR STRIKE	S-F	
1235		6	HAND DELIV	BX - PATROL PLANS 9-10 June	S-F-M	
1235		7	HAND DELIV	BX - VC OVERLAY	S-F	
1335		8	071210H	SWAIN - RPT OF SWEEP	S-F	
1430		9	060634Z	3rd MAR DIV - ISUM # 24	S-F	
1510		10	071510H	COLLECTION POINT - MOV OF VC CO	S-F	
1550		11	071550	SD - RPT OF BEER AND SODA VENDORS	S-F	
1700		12	071658H	BX - 15 VC REQ ARTY FIRE	S-F	
1750		13	071750H	ITT - BINH SON RPT	S-F-M	
1800		14	071800H	ITT - DAILY REPORT	S-F-M	
1810		15	071810H	BX - RPTS VC CO.	S-F	
1830		16	071830H	CIT - LY TIN POLICE CHIEF RPT	S-F	
1914		17	071850H	BX - ONE SHORT 105 SHELL	S-F	
1914		18	071855H	AG 6 - SHORT ROUND	S-F	
1914		19	071920H	PP-3 - DRILL - RED STAR FIRED	S-F	
2047		20	072030H	BX - REQ ITT	S-F	
2100	0710	21	HOT LINE	BX - TIPSYP RPTS SPOTTING PEOPLE	S-F-M	
2103		22	072103H	BX - BOOBY TRAPS TRIPPED	S-F	
2128		23	072125H	SRG - RPT HEARING DOG	S-F	
2138		24	072115H	BX - 20 VC BEHIND ORIG GROUP (See J-21)	S-F	
2205		25	072205H	SWAIN - REQ TO SINK BOATS	S-F	
2230		26	060254Z	III MAR - CHALLENGE AND PAS. WORDS	S-F	
2230		27	060634Z	3rd MAR DIV - ISUM #24	S-F	
2355		28	072355H	SD - HOWTAR SECTION	S-F	
0145		29	070620Z	3rd MAR DIV - ISUM # 25	S-F	
0630		30	080225H	TINGE - FIRED AT VCS	S-F	
0705		31	080655H	TINGE - NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	S-F	
0705		32	08645H	BX - NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	S-F	
		33	072302Z	4TH MAR - REQUEST FOR WEATHER	S-F	
0730		34	080730H	ITT - 5 CIV AT COLL PT WITH PASSES	S-F	
		35	080017Z	S-2 - RPT TO DIV OF AO SWEEP	S-F	
0825		36		S-2 - 19 EMPTY CART AS RESULT OF PROBE	S-F	
0859		37	080850H	TINGE - ENGINEERS RECVING FIRE FROM VILLE	S-F	
0905		38		NO ENTRY		
0915		39		NO ENTRY		
0915		40		NO ENTRY		
0915	0825	41	080905H	MP - TRUCK HIT BY GRENADE	S-F	
0915		42	HAND DELIV	SWAIN - ISUM #27	S-F	
0920		43	HAND DELIV	SWAIN - PATROL RPT	S-F	
0930		44	HAND DELIV	SWAIN - PATROL RPT	S-F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-58)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
071000H MAY 1965	081000H MAY 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0915	0930	45	HAND DELIV	TINGE - PATROL REPORT	S-F
0920		46	080800H	BX - ISUM	S-F
0930		47	080930H	IMP - HAND GRENADE THROWN AT TRUCK	S-F
		48	080128Z	4TH MAR - CAPTURE ARVN UNIFORM	S-F
0940		49	080800H	IMP - ISUM # 32	S-F
0945		50		ADVISOR INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE	S-F
0945		51	071200H	ADVISOR ISUM # 117	S-F
0945		52	041200H	ADVISOR ISUM # 116	S-F
0945		53	041200H	ADVISOR ISUM # 115	S-F
1000		54		JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAYMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
081000H MAY 1965	091000H MAY 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1000		1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1000		2	080945H	3/3 PEOPLE IN TREE LINE	S-F-M
1020		3	081007H	IMP - 60 PEOPLE IN TREE LINE	S-F-M
1045		4	081045H	SHOVE - RPTS LARGE TENT, OCCUPIED FOXHOLE	S-F-M
1055		5	081055H	BX - BX G RD BLOCK HEARD FIRING	S-FM
1107		6	081100H	IMP - RPTS 9 VC IN VILL HUT	S-F-M
	1105	7	080300H	RLT-4 - ISUM NO. 30	S-F
1145		8	081140H	BX - RPTS 12-15 VCS	S-F
1235		9	081230H	081230-SWAIN - PATROL RPT	S-F
1240		10	Hand Deliv.	ITT - ITT RPT	S-F
1345		11	081250H	IMP - C CO TO COORDINATE WITH PAF	S-F
1500		12	081458H	IMP - OP RPTS SMALL ARMS FIRE	S-F
1503		13	081500H	SHOVE - EST 2 VC BN	S-F
1510		14		LETTER FROM IMP	S-F
1532		15	080700Z	SD - F CO SWEEP COMPLETED	S-F
1640		16		BX - PATROL PLANS 10 JUNE 1965	S-F
1727		17	081724H	FSOC - 2 VC PLT	S-F
1755		18	040830Z	CG III MAF - ISUM #25	S-F
1850		19	081850H	AO - RPTS DUG IN POSITION	S-F
1910		20	081910H	TINGE - RPTD 1 REGT AND 5 BNS	S-F
1910		21	081850H	SWAIN - MISSING M-79	S-F
1950		22	081945H	BX - ESTAB AMBUSH	S-F
	1955	23	081150Z	4TH MAR - AO RPTS DUG IN POSITION	S-F
2010		24	082005H	BX - RPT ON VILLAGE CHIEF AND VC	S-F
2030		25	082030H	TINGE - WEATHER RPT	S-F
	2145	26	081310Z	4TH MAR - RPT OF INVEST OF DUG IN POS	S-F
2150		27		REQ AIR STRIKE	S-F
2150		28	051244Z	CG III MAF - ISUM #26 EN SIT REP	S-F
2210		29	082210H	BX - PLT ON HILL 69 RPT VC CO	S-F
2215		30	082200H	ITT - DAILY RPT	S-F
0655		31	090635H	BX - NIGHT ACTION RPT NEGATIVE	S-F
0655		32		TINGE - RPTS THAT MISSION COMPLETE	S-F
0730		33		LY TIN DIST ADV - VC PLT	S-F-M
0824		34	Hand Deliv.	IMP - ISUM #34	S-F
0857		35	HOT LINE	8 SIDE SADDLE - VCC	S-F
0900		36		GUAM - SWELL AND SURF REPORT	S-F
0900		37	011342Z	3RD MARDIV - ISUM # 19	S-F
0907		38	HOT LINE	FSOC - 50-60 PEOPLE DIGGING	S-F
0908		39	HOT LINE	AG - REQ ARTY	S-F
0917		40	HOT LINE	SIDE SADDLE - OLD FORT ON HILL	S-F
0910		41	Hand Deliv.	SWAIN - ISUM #28	S-F
0920		42		CIT RPT	S-F
0918		43		BX - ISUM # 20	S-F
0935		44	080145Z	RLT-4 - 50-60 PEOPLE	S-F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-63 (REV. 6-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
081000H MAY 1965	091000H MAY 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0955	1000	45	090206Z 091000H	DEADLOCK - BLOWN OUT BRIDGE RLT-4 ---- BLOWN OUT BRIDGE JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F-M S-F
1000		46			
		47			

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-2	
ORGANIZATION HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 091000H June 1965	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 101000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	091000H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1035		2	090220Z	AG3 - INVES YOUR RPT ON VC	S-F	
1035		3	HOT LINE	BX - FOUND BLOOD ON TRAIL	S-F	
1045		4	091030H	8 SS - SPECIAL PLT AVAILABLE	S-F	
1123		5	091123H	AG-2 - RPT OF TOTAL CIV HAND	S-F	
	1140	6	090325Z	3DMARDIV - ISUM #31	S-F	
1145		7	HOT LINE	3/3 - RPT OF LOC STOLEN M-79	S-F	
1220		8	091220H	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	S-F	
1325		9		3/3 - FIRE FIGHT	S-F	
1410		10	091350H	TINGE - METRO DATA	S-F	
1410		11		BINH SON INTELL MSG #306	S-F	
1410		12	081500H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #349	S-F	
1410		13	082310H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #355	S-F	
1410		14	082330H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #354	S-F	
1410		15	061430H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #305	S-F	
1410		16	062330H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #811	S-F	
1410		17	062230H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #308	S-F	
1410		18	071000H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #318	S-F	
1410		19	061130H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #303	S-F	
1410		20		BINH SON INTELL MSG #215	S-F	
1410		21	081130H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #368	S-F	
1410		22	081310H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #348	S-F	
1410		23	081900H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #352	S-F	
1410		24	082000H	BINH SON INTELL MSG #356	S-F	
1500		25		3RD MARDIV - DETAILED PHOTO INTERP RPT	S-F	
1500		26	261800H	3RD RECON - OPERATION PLAN	S-F	
1500		27		HQ USMAC -VN- MIL INTEL VIS AERIAL SURV	S-F	
1500		28		DIA - DEF INTEL DIGEST	S-F	
1500		29		PACOMD - WID	S-F	
1500		30		PACOMD - WID	S-F	
1535		31	081410Z	MAG-12 - ISUM #9	S-F	
1645		32	060634Z	3RD MARDIV - ISUM #24	S-F	
1650		33	091620H	3/3 - 40 VCS TO COLL PT	S-F	
1723		34	090920Z	TS3A - GENERAL LAM GIVES PERMISSION	S-F	
1730		35	091710H	TINGE - METRO DATA	S-F	
1738		36	HOT LINE	SWAIN - ONLY 9 VCS TO COLL POINT	S-F	
1801		37	090845Z	TS REQ AIR STRIKE	S-F	
1840		38	091835H	ARTY AD RPTS 10 VC	S-F	
1847		39	091647H	SWAIN - KILO RCVD 500 TO 600 RDS	S-F	
1915		40	091720H	2/4 - RPTS VC DIGGING IN	S-F-M	
1926		41	091850H	3/3 - R/B REPORT	S-F	
1935		42	091900H	3RD ITT - ITT DAILY REPORT	S-F	
2025		43	091910H	2/4 - RPT ON INFORMER (CIV)	S-F	
2029		44	090820H	LIAISON BINH SON - RPT OF INTENSE MOVEMENT	S-F-M	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
Hq Co, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
091000H June 1965	101000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2040		45	092025H	1/4 - 2ND RPT OF 1ST BN, 104TH REGT.	S-F	
2043		46	092025H	3/12 - WEATHER DATA	S-F	
2110		47	091310Z	LNO BINH SON - RPT OF MEETING	S-F	
2110		48	091246Z	TS14 - REQ CAPT LONG COME TO CP	S-F	
2115		49	092035H	BX - POSSIBLE ATTACK ON TAOR FROM ISLE	S-F	
2115		50	092110H	BX - LOCATION OF 104/3 VC BN CP, 90TH BN	S-F	
2145		51	091915H	3RDMARDIV - REQ SOURCE OF RPT OF CHICOM	S-F	
2200		52	090255Z	090255Z 3RDMARDIV - VOICE CALL SIGNS	S-F	
2205		53	091230H	3RD ITT - ITT RPT #13	S-F	
2205		54	092205H	3RD ITT - RPT OF ASSIGNED MISSION 8 Jun65	S-F	
2230		55	091247Z	LY TIN SDA RELAY TO ALCOVE	S-F	
2230		56	091432Z	RLT-4 - AIR PHOTO REQUEST	S-F	
2330		57	091532Z	LNO BINH SON REQUEST HELO PICKUP	S-F	
2355		58	092355H	RLT-4 - PROBE ON CP	S-F	
0015		59	100015H	TS-3 - AIR STRIKE CANCELLATION	S-F	
0015		60	100000H	TINGE - METRO RPT	S-F	
0025		61	100025H	8 SS - DIST CHIEF WILL ARRIVE	S-F	
0025		62	100010H	BX - INTERP RPT ON OLD MAN	S-F	
0040		63	042355H	HQ CO - 1 MAN SET OFF WP GRENADE	S-F	
0430		64	090651Z	3RD MAR DIV - CONSOLIDATION OF SUBJ UNITS	S-F	
0430		65	091112Z	GUAM- SYN SIT	S-F	
0430		66	081016Z	GUAM - SYN SIT	S-F	
0450		67		AG 34 - CP PROM FIRED FLARE	S-F	
0500		68	070234Z	CG III MAF - VISIT BY SEC NAV	S-F	
0745		69	090745H	3RD MARDIV - ENDORSEMENT ON REQ FOR INTERP	S-F	
0745		70	090735H	ALO - AO CHECKED AREAS SUSPECTED CHICOM	S-F	
0815		71	100705H	BX - NIGHT ACTIVITY SUMMARY	S-F	
0823		72	100800H	GIT - DAILY ACTIVITY RPT	S-F	
0837		73	100820H	MP - NORTH CHECK PT REPORTED	S-F	
0845		74	091109Z	TS 3 - RELIEF FOR LIAISON OF ICER AT TAMKY	S-F	
0850		75	100850H	BX - DELETED PATROL MISSISSIPPI	S-F	
	0900	76	100120Z	3RDMARDIV - AO RPT OF VC-CHICOM LOCATIONS	S-F	
0910		77		BX - ISUM #21	S-F	
	0920	78		JOURNAL NO. 69 DOCUMENT DELIVERED TO S-1	S-F	
0922		79	100922H	TS3A - GEN LAM VILL VISIT CP	S-F	
0928		80		SWAIN - ISUM 29	S-F	
0928		81		1/4 - ISUM 35	S-F	
0928		82	090800H	3/3 - PATROL PLAN RPT	S-F	
1000		83	101000H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-69 (REV. 8-68)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
101000H June 1965	111000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1		JOURNAL OPENED		
1107		2		ARVNLO RLT-4 - DOC FOR MAJOR WARNER	S-F	
1105		3	100700H	3/3 - AFTER ACTION RPT #4	S-F	
1115		4		CONSEVENTHFLT INST 03840.1, COLD WAR INCIDENT RPT GUIDE	S-F	
1115		5		HQ, USMAC, VN, AMBUSH	S-F	
1115		6		HQ, USMAC, VN, AMBUSHES	S-F	
1115		7	012400H	3d MARINES - FRAG ORDER 13-65	S-F	
	1130	8	100320Z	3RD MAR DIV - 4TH MARINES ISUM # 32	S-F	
1130		9	100338Z	SS.8 - DISTRICT CHIEF ARRIVING CP AT 1400H	S-F	
1215		10		3/3 - INFO ON INTRUSION DEVICE	S-F	
1220		11	101210H	3/12 - METRO DATA	S-F	
1230		12	101105H	TS-7 - REQ ETA OF 6X6 TO BINH SON	S-F	
1245		13	101230H	1/4 - LIAISON WITH DISTRICT	S-F	
1303		14	101303H	SWAIN - RPT VC IN VINH AN	S-F	
1415		15	091110H	BINH SON MSG -362	S-F	
1415		16	081900H	BINH SON MSG -352	S-F	
1415		17	091100H	BINH SON MSG -362 (Same as above)	S-F	
1415		18	100930H	BINH SON MSG -345	S-F	
1447		19	100539Z	L.O. BINH SON - AWAITING MESSAGE	S-F	
1540		20	101415H	CAPT LONG ARRIVED AT AG CP	S-F	
1600		21		SEC ADV, QUANG TIN - ISUM 118	S-F	
1600		22		SEC ADV, QUANG TIN - ISUM 119	S-F	
1630		23		E CO 2/4 - VC DOCUMENTS	S-F	
1755		24		QUANG TIN MESSAGE # 548	S-F	
1800		25	HOT LINE	ITT - RPT OF DAYS ACTIVITY	S-F	
1820		26	101820H	AO - DUSK PATROL REPORT	S-F	
1830		27	RADIO	PP - NEW CP LOCATION	S-F	
1855		28	101825H	AG - REASSIGNMENT OF LIAISON	S-F	
1915		29	080800H	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT #11	S-F	
1915		30	071400H	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT #12	S-F	
1915		31	071400H	ITT - INTERROGATION RPT #10	S-F	
1915		32		ITT - INTERROGATION RPT #9	S-F	
1920		33	101905H	PP - ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY OF ASS SECTOR	S-F	
1920		34	101106Z	SD - ASSUMED CONTROL OF NEW OFF POSITION	S-F	
1945		35	101940H	TINCE-METRO - WEATHER REPORT	S-F	
2015		36	102010H	BX - PATROL PLAN	S-F	
2047		37	102035H	SMC - RECVD SMALL ARMS FIRE	S-F	
2140		38	HOT LINE	BX - HEARD LOUD SPEAKER IN VILLAGE	S-F	
2200		39	102156H	TS-3 A - TS-7 HELD UP. NO TRANSPORTATION	S-F	
2200		40	102154H	TS-3 A - TARGETS FOR AIR STRIKE	S-F	
2218		41	102210H	TINCE - RPTS AUTO FIRE	S-F	
2255		42	091152Z	S-3 - REQ CLEARANCE FOR FIRING	S-F	
2315		43	100545Z	2/4 - STOLEN GOVT PROPERTY	S-F	
2315		44	090300Z	4TH MARINES - MISSING M-79	S-F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-88 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
101000H June 1965	111000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2315		45	100501Z	B ENGR - MISSING M-14 RIFLE	S-F
2315		46	081016Z	FWC - GUAM - WEATHER REPORT	S-F
2320		47	HOT LINE	IMP - BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER REPORT	S-F
1023		48	102250H	DREAM A - TWO VC SIGHTED	S-F
0051		49	HOT LINE	IMP - ADVISED ADDITIONAL INTERP NOT AVAIL.	S-F
0046		50	110045H	3RD MAF - CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	S-F
0755		51		2/4 - PATROL PLAN	S-F
0755		52	110800H	2/4 - ISUM # 22	S-F
0755		53		2/4 - PATROL PLAN	S-F
0805		54	110800H	TS3A- REQ INFO ON REQD AIR	S-F
0805		55	091310Z	III MAF - ISUM #30	S-F
0820		56		CI - JOURNAL	S-F
0835		57	HOT LINE	NP'S RPT NO BODY ON NORTH CK PT	S-F
0840		58	110830H	TINGE - METRO RPT	S-F
0840		59		ITT REQUESTED INTERPRETER; INTERP SENT	S-F
0845		60	101200H	SEC ADV QUANG TIN - ISUM #120	S-F
0845		61	110800H	3/3 - ISUM #30	S-F
1000		62	111000H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ, CG 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
111000H Jun 65	121000H Jun 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1050	1145	1	111000H	JOURNAL OPENED		
		2	VERBAL	ITT* COLL. PT. RPT'S 2 YOUTHS, 1 ADMITS STEALING WPNS. OTHER AMMO.	F	
1120		3	110323Z	AG-2- PILOTS RPT OF GROUPS OF PEOPLE	F	
1200		-	111120H	ASSUMED WATCH (C)		
1134		4	111125H	3/3- QUANG NGAI AIRSTRIKE	F	
		5	110338Z	4th MAR- ISUM 33	F	
1135		6	HOT LINE	ITT* ITT RPT OF STOLEN WPN	F	
1200		7	HAND CARR.	1/4- ISUM 36	F	
1200		8	HOT LINE	1/4- LIAISON OFFICER RPT	F	
1215		9	111210H	/3/3-3- AIR STRIKE REQ. APP	F,S	
1220		10	101715H	BINH SON MESS 354	TRANSLATE	
1310		11	111310H	SHOVE 2* REQ ADDITIONAL INFO ON ISUM	F	
1325		12	111325H	3/12- WEATHER RPT	F	
1335		13	111335H	ITT- RPTD TEAM DEPARTED	F	
1422		14	111350H	AG3- RESULTS OF SW-SWEE	F	
1430		15	111428H	ITT- RPT ON YOUTH IN VILLAGE	F, M	
1505		16	111050H	ITT- RPT OF INTERROGATION OF YOUTHS	F	
1512		17	110215Z	4th MAR- RADIO RELAY SITE FOR ARVN 2ND DIV	F	
1512		18	101339Z	MAG12 (ADV)- ISUM	F	
1630		19	111633H	AG- LOCATION OF TUNNEL	F	
1645		20	HAND CARR.	2/4- PATROL PLANS	F, M	
1715		21	HAND CARR.	BINH SON- INTEL MSG# 354	TRANSLATE	
1715		22	HAND CARR.	BINH SON INTEL MSG# 358	TRANSLATE	
			102010H			
1715		23	HAND CARR.	BINH SON- INTEL MSG# 360	TRANSLATE	
			101200H			
1715		24	HAND CARR.	BINH SON- INTEL MSG# 361	TRANSLATE	
			102240H			
1715		25	111700H	2/4 CAPT LONG RPTD 2 VC IN JUNKS	M, S, F,	
			111800H	SGT MICHAEL & LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED THE WATCH (1800-2400)		
1820		26	VERBAL	ITT- SCREENING, WILL BE IN ABOUT 20 MIN.	S, F,	
1910		27	VERBAL	DISMOUNT POINT- 3 MARINES FROM 1/4 HAVE VCS OUTSIDE DISMOUNT POINT. WD HAINES TO LY TIL 1925		
1910		28	VERBAL	GYSGT GARR(2/4)- MP'S STOPPING VEH. HWY #1	S, F,	
1930		29		VIETNAMESE LTR *?	TRANSLATE	
1930		30		VIETNAMESE LTR	TRANSLATE	
1945		31	111940H	3/12- METRO DATA	S, F,	
1950		32	1900H	ITT- DAILY RPT	S, F,	
		33	2000H	WATCH OFFICER- CAPT HAWKINS, GYSGT HUGHES RELIEVED OF DUTIES		
2015		34	11455H	1/4- REQ INFO PERTAINING TO VENDORS	F	
2025		35	11Jun65	CIT- PRELIM RPT 3/3 SCREEN OPER.	F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ, CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
111000H JUN 65	121000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2025		36	NONE	TS 3-A- VC BN MOV SOUTH FM COORD. BT295102 ARVN REQ ARTY	M,S,F
2025		37	112017H	TS-3A - SAME AS ABOVE MSG.	F
2045		38	112020H	2/4 - 3 VC PLTS ON RR MOV N.	M,S,F,
2050		39	RADIO	1/4 - REQ FOR INTERPRETOR	S,F,
	2110	40	111310Z	1/4 - AFFIRMATIVE ON REQ FOR INTERPRETOR	F
2325		41	TELEPHONE	AG1 - REQ COUNT OF CIV AND VCS DURING 3-10 JUNE	F
2215		42	112215H	IMP 2 - LY TIN INFO ON 310TH REGT WHICH HAS 1 105 HOW	M,S,F, ISUM BX INFO
2345		43	112317H	3/12 - METRO DATA	F
2400				ASSUMED THE WATCH (B) (2400-0600)	
0310		44	111644Z	MAC12 - ISUM & AFTER ACTION RPT # 12	F
0315				COC GUARD CHALLENGED A VIETNAMESE SOLDIER TWICE OUTSIDE THE COC TENT	
0600				WATCH C RELIEVED WATCH B	
0735		45	120730H	T-AG-22 - FIRED ON JUNK	F
0755		46	120730H	T - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACT.	F
0810		47	111644Z	MAC12 - ISUM # 12	F
0815		48	110646Z	CG 3dMARDIV - ISUM #29	F
0815		49	101724Z	CG 3d MAF - ISUM # 31	F
0830		50	HAND CARR.	CIT - SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY	F
0830		51	HOTLINE	IMP-6 - WILL ISSUE PASS TO S-2	F
0830		52	120820H	T- WEATHER RPT	F
0940		53	120937H	BX-3-B - RPT 2 VC CO	F,M
0945		54	120830H	2/4 - ISUM # 23	F
1000		55	HAND CARR.	2/4 - PATROL CHANGE	F
1000		56	121000H	JOURNAL CLOSED END ISUM PER	F.

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
121000H JUN 65	131000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	121000H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1028		2	HAND CARR.	SW 2 - ISUM #31	F
1030		3	101500H	LO * MESSAGE # 280	F
1030		4	091500H	LO - MESSAGE # 278	F
1030		5	HAND CARR.	1/4 - ISUM # 37	F
1030		6	121030H	MP - PATROL RPT	F
1045		7	1100H	AG - CANCELL OF ARVN RADIO LOC.	F
1055		8	121045H	UH - CANCEL REQ FOR ARVN RADRELTM	F
	1120	9	120315Z	TS-2 - TS ISUM # 34	F
1150		10	1150H	SGT MICHEAL & LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED WATCH	
1200		11	111200H	COMMANDING OFFICER AUTHORIZED PASS #6	F
1200		12	111200H	SAME AS J-11 #7	F
1200		13	111200H	SAME AS J-11 #8	F
1200		14	111200H	SAME AS J-11 #9	F
1200		15	111200H	SAME AS J-11 #10	F
1213		16	121207H	PX 3 - REQ FIRE MISSION	S, F, M
		17	121230H	WATCH A TO USO SHOW	
1230		18		RADIO REQ FOR S/CS - REPLY # 21	
1247		19	121244H	3/12 - METRO DATA	S, F
1312		20	1310H	2/4 - AMBUSH SITES	S, F, M
1455		21		SGT ARES TO LY TIN W/4 VCS PASS #6	
1455		22		SGT ARES TO BINH SON W/6 CAPTIVES	
		23	121530H	WATCH A RETURNED FROM USO SHOW	
1620		24	121620H	ITT * VCS WOUNDED * ITT PROCESS	S, F
1700		25	12 JUN 65	2/4 - PATROL OVERLAY 140800H-150800H	M, F
1710		26	121700H	3/12 - METRO DATA	S, F
1705		27	121650H	LY TIN - 100 VC IN HAILLET	S, F, M
1720		28	121720H	ITT - RVN TO LY TIN N/2 FARMERS	F
1810		29	HOTLINE	ITT - SECURING COLL POINT	
		30	121810H	WATCH A RELIEVED BY WATCH B	
1835		31		QUANG TIN PROV HQ - REQ SECURITY OF VISITING PARTY	F
1835		32	111200H	LNO QUANG TIN - ISUM # 121	F
1835		33	121200H	LNO QUANG TIN - ISUM # 122	F
1850		34	120447Z	COMUSMACV - CHANGE IN GOVT.	F, S
1850		35	111644Z	MAG12 - AFTER ACTION & ISUM # 12	F
1850		36	081400Z	CG III MAF - HOSTILE FIRE PAY	F
1830		37	12 JUN 65	3d ITT - DAILY RPT	ISUM, F
1855		38	121845H	TS - INT RPT	ISUM, F
1850		39	120055Z	CG III MAF - CIVIC ACTION CONFERENCE	F
1930		40	12 JUN 65	3d ITT - RECEIPT OF MARINES WALLET	F
1937		41	121930H	3/12 - METRO DATA	F
2010		42	122010H	2/4 - RELOCATION OF CIV COLL PT	F
2040		43	122021H	2/4 3-B - POSS ATK ON BINH SON	F
2055		44	122044H	1/4 - RPT OF FUEL FIRE	M, S, F,

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
121000H JUN 65	131000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2045		45	122030H	AG 3 - REQ VC CAS PER 5JUN-12JUN	F
2200		46	121326Z	TS 3-A - REQ NAV GUN FIRE	S, F
2250		47	080130Z	CG 3dMARDIV - SEISMIC INTRUSION DETECTOR	F
2250		48	081312Z	CG 3d MAF - ISUM #29 071201-081400H	ISUM, F
2250		49	072332Z	CG III MAF - CAPTURED MATERIAL	F
2310		50	122240H	IMP 2 - VC AMBUSH, VC HILL 22, VC IN BOATS VC CAMP FIRES, VC POS.	H, ISUM, F
2330		51	090838Z	CG 3dMARDIV ISUM #27 091200H ENDING	F
2330		52	010908Z	CG III MAF - VOICE CALL SIGNS	F
2400		53		B WATCH RELIEVED BY WATCH C	
		54	2400H	C WATCH ASSUMED DUTIES	
0345		55	070234Z	CG III MAF - VISIT BY SEC OF NAVY	F
0430		56	130430H	IMP 1 - RPT APPRIH 2 CIV AT BEACH	F
0505		57	RADIO	TS 3-A - AIR AND NAV GUNFIRE REQ	F
0505		58	RADIO	TS 3-A - NEG NAVAL GUNFIRE	F
		59	130630H	(C) WATCH RELIEVED BY (A)	
		60	130630	SGT MICHAEL & LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED (A) WATCH (0630-1200)	
0715-		61	130715H	ITT - SETUP COLLECTION POINT	F
0720		62	130710H	3/12 3 - SUMMARY NIGHT ACTIVITY	F
0730		63	130720H	IMP 3 - SUMMARY NIGHT ACTIVITY	F
0820		64	130815H	3/12 - METRO DATA	F
0825		65	130020Z	TS 3-A - EXPECTED VC ATTACK DID NOT OCCUR AT TAN KY.	S, F
0847		66	130800H	SW 2 - ISUM # 32	F
0850		67		AG 2 - MAJ WARNER TOOK PASS # 10	F
0855		68	130855H	2/4 - CANCEL OF PATROL & HELOS	S, F,
0855		69	NONE	SW - ISSUED 5 MAPS, SHEETS 6757 III	
0900		70	VERBAL	RECEIVED INSTR THAT ONLY 1 COPY OF PATROL PLAN WILL BE REC'D BY S-2. IT IS TO BE PLOTTED AND AN ENTRY PLACED IN JOURNAL; (FORWARDED S-3). MAJ WARNERS INSTR.	PASSED ON TO ALL HANDS BY BY SPECIAL INSTRUCTION
0920		71	HAND CARR.	1/4 - ISUM # 37	S, F
		72	131000H	CLOSED JOURNAL	
1010		73	HAND CARR.	2/4 - ISUM # 24	S, F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-88 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
131000H JUN 65	141000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1010		1	131000H	OPENED JOURNAL		
		2	HAND CARR.	2/4 - PATROL RPT # 1		
		3	131010H	MAJ WARNER RETURNED PASS # 10		
		4	131030H	NOTE - SGT HYP, CAPT THONG AND 3 INTERPRETORS TO 1/4 AT 1730		
1055		5	HAND CARR.	CIT - DAILY RPT 120800H - 130800H		
1055		6	101114Z	III MAF - WEATHER DATA RPT		
1055		7	131050H	PAYABLE G-5 - REQ FIRE MISSION ON 16 VC		
	1105	8	130301Z	3DMARDIV - RLT ISUM # 35		
1115		9	12JUN65	ITT - MISSION ASSIGNED ON 10JUN65, RPT		
		10	131130H	SGT ARES- PASS #10 TO GO TO LY TIN		
1130		11	131115H	S-3 - OPSUM/SITREP		
1200		12	131200H	S-2 - WATCH B ASSUMED THE WATCH		
1200		13	131145H	3/12 - 30 - 40 VC KIA U/C I JUNK DESTROYED		
1205		14		MR. BUSHEY TO BINH SON WITH S-2 3/3		
1220		15	131300H	CHECK POINT CODES OVERLAY		
1250		16	131245H	3DITT - REC'D CALL FROM MSGT OLEARY		
				STATING JEEP & TRAILOR WAS ON WAY ETA 2200		
1255		17	131245H	1/4 - REQ STATUS OF INTERPRETOR TO BE ASSIGNED TO D CO		
1315		18	131315H	3/12 - RETRO DATA		
1430		19	131425H	B ENG - GRENADE EXPLODED IN TRUCK		
1445		20	131425H	ITT - PF COMDR AN TAN RPT OF USMC PATROL T		
				TOOK 1 RAINCOAT 1600P FROM VILLAGERS		
1510		21		MORE INFO ON J-19		
1505		22	130035Z	1/4 - EXPLOSION ON TRUCK SEE J-19, J-21		
1505		23	13 JUN 65	AG 3 - RPT OF EXP TO DIV SEE J-19		
1510		24	131502H	2/4 POS OF NEW COLL POINT		
1515		25	131515H	PASS VER. BY MAJ WARNER - 2/4 APP 2 VCS		
1520		26		FORWARDING RPT AS INDICATED IN J-19 TO DIV		
1525		27	131515H	1/4 - REQ TO KEEP PERS OUT OF VILL 499066		
1600		28		MR HAINES RELIEVED BY CAPT HAWKINS		
1650		29	13 JUN 65	2/4 PATROL PLAN		
1650		30	13 JUN 65	2/4 PATROL PLAN RPT		
1640		31	131640H	ITT - LY TIN VILLAGERS TOLD PF VC & CHICOM		
				WILL KILL ALL MARINES		
1700		32		1stLt WINCOFF H&S 2/4 CHECKED OUT PASS #8		
1715		33	131700H	SGT B CALLED ITT TO CHECK ON INTERPRETOR		
1720		34	131340H	CIT - CI SPOT RPT		
1755		35	131755H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 380		
1755		36	131755H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 383		
1755		37	131755H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 384		
1755		38	131755H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 389		
1755		39	131755H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 384		
1755		40	131755H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 391		

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
131000H JUN 65	141000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1755		41	131755H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 394	TRANSLATE
1755		42	131755H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 305	TRANSLATE
1815		43	HAND CARR.	PASS # 10 RETURNED BY SGT ARES	F
1820		44	1815H	AG - GRENADE INCIDENT RPT	F
1830		45	HAND CARR.	ITT - DAILY RPT	ISUM, F
1845		46	HAND CARR.	PASS # 3	F
1855		47	131830H	3/12 - WEATHER RPT	F
1915		48	1915H	2/4 - PRACTICE FIRING ONTOS	F
1930		49	131930H	3/12 - WEATHER RPT	F
1940		50	131930H	SW 3 - RPT OF 2 JUNKS UNLOADING 60-80 PERS.	M, F
2000		51	131955H	SW 3 - TANK FIRED ON LINDUG JUNK AND SUNK IT	M, F
2000		52		WO BUSHEY RELIEVED CAPT HAWKINS	
2110		53	132050	PG 5 - RESULTS OF FIRE MISS CX-129	F
2110		54	HOT LINE	AG 3 - TO SHOVE, RPT ON SINKING OF JUNK	F
2115		55	2020H	SW 3 - PERS. LANDING WERE FISHERMAN	F
2230		56	132225H	2/4 3 - TANK SPOTTED 2 MEN	F
2300		57	131100H	LT DAWSON RPT'S FROM A HAMLET 6 BY TOOK BELR F	
2400		58		WATCH A RELIEVED WATCH C	
		59		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFF. 0400-0800	
0600		60		WATCH B ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0800		61		FORWARD ECHLON DEPARTED FOR NEW CP	
0955		62	140830H	3/3 - ISUM # 25	ISUM, F
0950		63	140950H	IMP 3 - POS RPT BOBBY TRAPPED HOUSE	F
0951		64		REAR ECHLON ARRIVED J-NO'S 1-11 FORWARD ECHLON ENTERED MAIN JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
110900H JUN 65	111035H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	110800H	JOURNAL OPENED		
		2	110800H	DEPARTED OLD CP LOCATION		
		3	110900H	SETUP NEW CP LOCATION		
		4	110900H	DISPATCH LCPL BLACKLOCK TO REGT COLL PT WITH TWO VCS APPREHENDED IN NEW CP AREA		
0930		5	110930H	IMP 3 - HAVE PROCESSED 100 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL, 1 VCS		
0940		6	HAND CARR.	SW 2 - ISUM # 33	S, F, ISUM	
0955		7	110935H	TS -OPENED NEW CP COORD 531086	S, H, F	
1005		8	110940H	IMP 3A - PICKED UP 3 VC GUERRILLAS THROUGH INTERROGATION	S, F, ISUM	
1030		9	111025H	IMP 3 - IMP A ON LINE	S, F	
1035		10	HAND CARR.	1/4 - MAP REQUEST	S, F	
1035		11	HAND CARR.	1/4 - ISUM # 38	S, F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
141000H JUN 65	151000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	141000H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1125		2	141125H	SWAIN LIAISON OFF, QUANG NGAI	S,F	
1125		3	141125H	SWAIN - PICKED UP CIV	S,F	
	1155	4	140400Z	AG - ISUM # 36	F	
1140		5	141135H	IMP - HELO PICKUP 12 VCS	S,F	
1205		6		BINH SON INTEL MSG # 398	F	
1205		7		BINH SON INTEL MSG # 400 & 402	F	
0940		8	140940H	IMP - 3 VC GUERRILLAS	M,S,F	
1205		9		ASSUMED WATCH GYSGT HUGHES-WO HAINES		
	1207	10		LY TIN PASS NO 6 CHECKED OU TO SGT ARES		
1307		11	141300H	IMP - 2 CO PHASE LINE CHEVVY	S,F	
1340		12	130126Z	3dMARDIV- MISSING GOVT. PROPERTY	S,F	
1340		13	120858Z	3dMARDIV- ISUM # 30	S,F	
1340		14	122356Z	FWC/JTWC GUAM * SYNOPTIC SITUATION	S,F	
1340		15	131034Z	FWC GUAM - SYNOPTIC SITUATION	S,F	
1340		16	130944Z	FWC/JTWC GUAM - SWELL & SURF FORECAST	S,F	
		17	131404H	LT SCHOKEY CHECKED PASS # 14		
1346		18	141335H	2/4 - SIT REP	S,F	
1451		19	NOT LINE	IMP 3 - FINISHING SWEEP 15 VCS TO COLL PT.	S,F	
1500		20	141445H	SW 3 - SPOT SIT REP	S,F	
		21	141645H	LT SHOCKEY RETURNED PASS # 14		
1800		22		WATCH A RELIEVED WATCH C		
1800		23	141735H	SW - RPTD 8 CIV'S PICKED UP	F	
1800		24		2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F	
1825		25	1825H	HQ CO GUNNY * FOUND CARBINE MAG	F	
1826		26	141822H	AG- CHANGING OF LIAISON OFFICERS	F	
1855		27	141815H	TS 3-A - ARVN VEH'S PASS THROUGH CHU LAI	F	
1945		28	HAND CARR.	1/4 - CAPTURED DOCUMENTS	SENT TO ITT	
	2045	29	VERBAL	NOTIFIED MT PICK UP PASS FOR VEH MAKING	F	
				RUN AN TAN 0730 15TH.		
2045		30	VERBAL	LT DAWSON CALLED CONCERNING HIS JURISDICTION		
				IN AN TAN. PASSED MAJ WARNERS INST.		
2111		31	142100H	BX 6 - RPTS FIRING SOUNDS LIKE 50 CAL.	S,F,M	
2220		32		COMM 4THMAR - CHANGE OF ADEE ON ISUM	F	
				SHOULD READ "CG 3dMARDIV"		
2400		33	142400H	WATCH B RELIEVED WATCH A		
2400		34	140400H	3dMARDIV - 4MAR ISUM # 36	F	
2400		35	111440Z	CG III MAF - ISUM # 32	F	
2400		36		RELIEVED BY WATCH B		
0315		37	141720Z	MAG12 - ISUM # 15	F	
0530		38	150530H	HQ CO GUNNY - RPT'D THAT AT'S SENTRY SITED		
				LIGHTS IN BAY, CALLED AT'S REQ MORE INFO		
				THEY WILL CHECK AND LET US KNOW		
0600		39		WATCH C RELIEVED WATCH B		
0600		40	150600H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES		

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 210-65 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
141000H JUN 65	151000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0625		41	150612H	3/12 - RESULTS OF ARTY MISSION	S, F	
		42	150630H	LCPL SEENEY CHECKED OUT PASS #14 MT	F	
0650		43	0650H	AG * TO 1/4, 2/4 NO CIV PERMITTED IN TAOR	F, S	
0730		44	170730H	UNIFORM REGULATION	F	
0730		45		HENDERSON TO RPT TO CO GUNNY OFF/ WATCH		
0750		46		3/12 - RESULTS OF FIRE MISS SEE J-41	F	
0750		47	150720H	3/12 - FIRE MSN REQ	F	
0800		48	1401904Z	III MAF - PRO STANDARDS OF MIL APPEAR	F	
0800		49	150800H	IMP - NO CIV IN PURSHI LAND	F	
0830		50	150825H	AG-22 - WEATHER RPT	S, F	
0845		51	HAND CARR.	CIT - CIT RPT	F	
0900		52	HAND CARR.	1/4 - ISUM # 39	F	
0900		53	HAND CARR.	2/4 - ISUM # 26	F	
0910		54	150910H	PHOTO RUN #2267 GIVEN TO BX 2	F	
0913		55	150906H	AG-22 - VC CO COORD 556915	F	
0930		56	150930H	ITT - ITT RPT	F	
0945		57	150940H	AG-22 - RPT 3 KIA	F	
		58	151000H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ Co, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
151000H JUN 65	161000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000		1	151000H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1015		2	151010H	TS - WE CONDUCT ARTY & AIR IN SUPPORT OF LY TIN	F	
1015		3	150915H	TS 3-A - REQ ANY INFO NO AGREEMENT	S,F	
1030		4	151025H	IMP 3 - AO REQ	S,F	
1045		5	151045H	MAJ WARNER CHECKED OUT TO COLL POINT		
	1105	6	150305Z	RLT-4 - ISUM # 37	S,F	
1210		7	150259Z	AGGREGATION FIRE SUPPORT LY TIN	F	
1219		8	141725H	BX - LT CLANCY LO BINH SON	F	
1350		9	141200H	SEC ADV QAUNG TIN ISUM 123	F	
1417		10	151320H	3/12 - METRO DATA	F	
1445		11	151445H	AG 2 - COMPLIED W/MSG 080130Z JUNE 12-13	REF J-47,F	
1523		12	150634Z	SD 2 - PATROL RPT ON PATROL OHIO	F	
1647		13	VERBAL	BX 3 - REQ USE ITT FOR SWEEP AM 16TH. MAJ WARNER OKAYED 2 INTER. 1 ITT MAN	F	
1655		14	VERBAL	ITT - NEG RPT 151000-151800H	F	
1730		15	GD MAIL	SW - ISUM # 34 140800H - 150800H	F	
		16	151800H	WATCH A RELIEVED BY WATCH B		
1800		17	151800H	WATCH B RELIEVED WATCH A		
2030		18	151810H	TS 3-A - VILLAGE CHIEF KY HA COMPLAINT	F	
2040		19	152040H	IMP 2 - RPT OF INCIDENT AT KY HA	F	
2105		20	152055H	AG 3 - MEETING WITH CAPT TIC	S,F	
2205		21	150630Z	CO 4THMAR - POSTAL HOURS	F	
2245		22	152235H	3/3 - PROBE AT 511802Z 1 USMC WIA		
1105		23	152300H	AG - SPOT RPT (SEE J-22)	F	
2340		24	152330H	SW 1 - MORE USMC WIA	F	
2400		25		WATCH C RELIEVED BY WATCH B		
2400		26		WATCH OFFICER - MAJ WARNER		
0525		27	161300Z	PP - REQ SQUAD OF PF	S,F	
0400		28		WATCH OFFICER GYSGT HUGHES		
0600		29	160600H	WATCH B RELIEVED BY WATCH A		
0730		30		REP OF G-2 FMFPAC ARRIVED		
0742		31	160730H	SW 3 - SUM OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	F	
0745		31		AG 2 - SENT DRIVER W/6x6 TO COLL POINT		
0753		32	160735H	IMP 3 SUM OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	F	
0800		33		REP OF G-2 FMFPAC LEFT AG AREA		
0818		34	160800H	SW 3 - RPT OF ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE	F	
0900		35	151130H	CIT - SPOT RPT	COPY TO CIT DIV	
0900		36	160800H	CIT - DAILY RPT	S,F	
0905		37	160855H	IMP 3 - MEET OF OFFICIALS WITH AG-6	F	
0905		38	160015Z	PP - WHAT IS STATUS OF ARVN ON HILL 69	S,F	
0910		39	160935H	IMP 2 - 200 PERS GATHERING CHURCH YARD VIC 516119	M,S,F	
0930		40	HAND CARR.	SW - ISUM # 35	F	
0930		41	HAND CARR.	IMP - ISUM # 40	F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
151000H JUN 65	161000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0942		42	160800H	2/4 ISUM # 27	F
1000		43		JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
161000H JUN 65	17 1000 JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000		1		JOURNAL OPENED		
1000		2		WATCH OFFICER, MAJ WARNER		
	1032	3		3D MARDIV - 4TH MAR - ISUM # 38	F	
1036		4		SW 3 - 11 VCS APPREHENDED	F	
0900		5	LATE ENTRY	SGT BRAGDON ARRIVED TO RELIEVE SGT HYP SGT HYP TO LV AT 1600		
1045		6	161000H	SHOVE 3 - OPSUM TO COVER PERIOD 2400-2400	S, F	
1114		7	161114H	IMPAG - RPT 200-300 PERS MARCH IN A SOUTH DIRECTION	M, S, F	
1125		8	161120H	IMP 2 - ABOVE RPTD PERS SEEM TO BE DISPER.	S, F,	
1125		9		AO RPT PERS ARE DISPERSING	F	
1140		10		WATCH B RELIEVED WATCH A		
1200		11	160905H	3/12 - REQ ENG ADV COME TO BINH SON HQ.	S, F	
1215		12	16 JUN 65	2/4 PATROL RPT OF PATROL HAMPSHIRE	F	
1215		13	16 JUN 65	2/4 PATROL RPT OF PATROL MEXICO	F	
1220		14	161220H	BX 6 - RPT OF STOLEN RICE AND CEMENT	F	
1310		15	16 JUN 65	PASS #7 CHECKED OUT TO CAPT MILLS	F	
1445		16	150146Z	CG FMF PAC - TOTATION TOUR INFO	F	
1510		17		LY TIN PASS 10 SGT BERGSTROM	F	
1650		18		PASS #7 CAPT HAWKINS	F	
1730		19		2/4 - PATROL OVERLAY	F-M	
1735		20		2/4 - PATROL OVERLAY	F-M	
1745		21	16 JUN 65	3/12 - METRO DATA	F-S	
1755		22	161755H	ITT - DAILY REPORT	S-F	
1655		23	161635H	W.O. BUSHEY CHECKED PASS #10	F	
1945		24	152232Z	FWC GUAM - SYNOPSIS SIT	S-F	
1955		25	PG-5	PG-5 - VC CO PREPARING ASSAULT	S-F	
1955		26		ASSUMED WATCH 1800 (C) LATE ENTRY	S-F	
2000		27	162000H	CAPT HAWKINS WATCH OFFICER	S-F	
2015		28	162010H	PP - L2 MOVING DOWN ROAD	S-F	
2025		29	162015H	TM - WEATHER	S-F	
2030		30	162028H	PG 5 - EST 20KIA 656931	S-F	
2200		31	HOT LINE	BX 2 - SEVERAL PEOPLE MOVING	S-F	
2330		32	HOT LINE	IMP - UNUSUAL ACTIVITY IN VILL 523103	S-F	
2335		33	151028Z	FWC GUAM - SYN SIT	S-F	
2335		34	160140Z	FWC GUAM - SYN SIT	S-F	
2335		35	100204Z	CG 3D MARDIV - ISUM 28	S-F	
2400		36	162400H	WATCH (C) RELIEVED BY (A) WO HAINES WOFF	S-F	
0050		37	162400H	TINGE 3 - ARTY MISSIONS	S-F	
0125		38	162335H	BX - DAILY SIT REP	S-F	
0400		39		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	S-F	
0600		40		SGT MICHAEL/LCPL HENDERSON RELIEVED BY SGT BERGSTROM/PVT OAKS	S-F	
0725		41	170715H	BX 3 - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	S-F	
0845		42	151200H	SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITIES/ORDER OF BATTLE	S-F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-08 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-2	
ORGANIZATION HQCO 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 161000H JUN 65	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 171000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0850		43	170840H	RETRO DATA	S-F	
0855		44	170800H	SWAIN 2 - ISUM #36	S-F	
0920		45	170800H	CI 28-65/ BINH SON POLICE CHIEF REPORT	S-F	
0920		46	152030H	BINH SON REPORT 439	S-F	
0920		47	152100H	BINH SON REPORT 431	S-F	
0920		48	170800H	CIT JOURNAL	S-F	
0920		49	170800H	(S-2) - AIR RECON REQUEST	S-F	
0920		50	170800H	BX - ISUM #28	S-F	
0925		51		IMP - ISUM #41	S-F	
0927		52	130406Z	CG 3RDMARDIV - INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #3	S-F	
0940		53		LY TIN PASS 7 RETURNED	F	
0940		54		LY TIN PASS 7 TO LT DONNALY 1/4	F	
0937		55	161200H	ISUM #125	F	
1000		56		JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
171000H June 1965	181000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0400				MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER		
0415		46		SUM OF ACT ON HILL #69 OF 0400	S-F	
0430		47	180415H	1/4 - CORRECTION OF MSG IN J-45	S-F	
0640		48	VERBAL	DEV G-3 DIRECTED CAPT HILLS TO PASS THE CONFIDENTIAL RLT OPSUM OVER THE HOTLINE	S-F	
0600		49	180600H	WATCH (B) RELIEVED BY (C)	S-F	
0600		50	180600H	WATCH (C) ASSUMED DUTIES	S-F	
0650		51	180640H	TINGE - MORNING REPORT	S-F	
0735		52	HAND CARRY	BARREL HOUSE - RPT ON MORNING SWEEP	S-F	
	0745	53	172340Z	4TH MAR - RPT ON AO SWEEP	S-F	
0745		54	170740H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	S-F	
	0755	55	172351Z	4TH MAR - SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	S-F	
0825		56	180825H	CHECKED PASS #9 OUT TO WD DEVEROX	S-F	
0830		57	180830H	GYSGT MCNELL 1/4 PASS #8	S-F	
0830		58	180838H	TINGE - METRO TEMPERATURE	S-F	
0915		59	HAND CARRY	1/4 - ISUM #42	S-F	
0915		60	HAND CARRY	CIT - DAILY REPORT	S-F	
0915		61	HAND CARRY	TINGE - ISUM #40	S-F	
0915		62	HAND CARRY	S MAIN - PATROL PLAN	S-F	
0915		63	HAND CARRY	ISUM #37 - SWAIN	S-F	
1000		64	181000H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (Dfg, Month, year)	CLOSED (Dfg, Month, year)
171000H June 1965	181000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000	1042	1		JOURNAL OPENED		
		2	170245Z	RLT-4 - ISUM #39	S-F	
1100		3	171100H	1/4 - BULLDOZER CUTTING TRAILS WILL UPSET	S-F	
1115		4	171115H	WATCH (B) RELIEVED BY (C)	S-F	
1115	1120	5	171115H	WATCH (C) ASSUMED DUTIES	S-F	
		6	170325	4THMAR - AIR PHOTO REQ	S-F	
1145		7	NOT LINE	SHOVE - SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	S-F	
1150		8	171150H	PSOC - REPORT OF 75MM PACK HOW-MOVING R/1	S-F	
	1200	9	170403Z	4THMAR - SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	S-F	
1205		10	BAND CARRD	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	S-F-M	
1330		11	171330H	BX - REPORT ON SWEEP	S-F	
1420		12	171355H	IMP - VILLAGERS AROUND BULLDOZER DISPERSED	S-F	
1500		13	171500H	IMP - REPLACEMENT OF DIST LIAISON OFFICER	S-F	
1515		14	ZUG	IMP - VIOLATION OF GRAVE SITES	S-F	
1625		15	171625H	PASS #7 TURNED IN BY LT. DONNELLY	S-F	
1650		16	171650H	PASS #8 TURNED IN BY MAJOR WARNER	S-F	
1730		17	171720H	TINGE - HIT AN ESTIMATED AMMO DUMP	S-F	
1730		18	171730H	PSOC - TINGE FIRE MISSION GRID 6395	S-F	
1800		19	171800H	SGT MICHAEL AND LCPL HENDERSON RELVD (C)	S-F	
1900		20	171845H	ITT - ITT REPORT	S-F	
1910		21	171855H	AG22 - PG 5 REPORT	S-F	
1930		22	191930H	INTELLIGENCE SOURCES	S-F	
1930		23	171930H	TS24 - 40 VC MOVING EST	S-F	
1950		24	171937H	TINGE - WEATHER REPORT	S-F	
1950		25		GYSGT HUGHES RELIEVED WO HAINES	S-F	
2030		26		SD 24 - VC EXPECTED PROBES UNK SIZE	S-F	
2035		27		SD - REPORTS SIGHTING A FIRE	S-F	
2105		28	172055H	AG22 - FO ON HILL 69 RPTS FLASHING LIGHT	S-F	
2115		29	172115H	BX - HILL 69 RECEIVED INCOMING ROUNDS	S-F	
2148		30	172140H	IMP - RPTS ARTY REQUEST ARTY FIRE	S-F	
2150		31	172150H	IMP - FLARE WAS TRIPPED IN FRONT OF POS	S-F	
2130		32	172125H	TINGE - PAYABLE 2/4 EXPECT PROBES	S-F	
2150		33	2145H	BX - LOCATION OF 90TH BN	S-F	
2235		34	172224H	AG22 - TINGE FIRE 5 155MM ROUNDS	S-F	
2250		35	172230H	BX - ONTO PERSONEL HEARD SOMEONE CRAWL	S-F	
2350		36	182400H	TINGE - RETRO DATA	S-F	
2400		37		WATCH (B) RELIEVED WATCH (A)	S-F	
0105		38	VERBAL	PSOC - 300 VC ATTACKING 474076	S-F	
0135		39	172315H	IMP - ARTY MISSION FIRED BY K BTRY	S-F	
0145		40	180136H	IMP - BNY LOC VIC 461069	S-F	
0145		41	180137H	PSOC REQ ILL AT 498068	S-F	
0220		42	112334Z	CG III MAF - SECURITY OF KEY PERSONNEL	S-F	
0220		43	112330Z	CG III MAF - VC CASUALTY REPORT	S-F	
0220		44	142200Z	CG III MAF - INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #35	S-F	
0345		45	180335H	1/4 - HILL 69 RPTS RIFLE AND MG FIRE	S-F	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 6-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
181000H JUN 65	191000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	181000H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1030		2	HAND CARR.	2/4 ISUM # 29	F	
1100		3	181030H	SW 3 - RPT OF WOMAN SHOT	S,F	
1100		4	HAND CARR.	WHIG - HAS WOMAN AT THEIR LOC.	S,F	
1120		5	181110H	SW 1 - WOMANS NAME & VILL	S,F	
1130		6	140534Z	CG 3DARDIV - ISUM # 32	S,F	
1130		7	150746Z	CG 3DARDIV - ISUM # 33	S,F	
	1130	8	180341Z	4TH MAR - TS ISUM # 10	S,F	
1130		9	051244Z	CG III MAR - ISUM # 26	S,F	
		10	181150H	IT SHOCKEY CK OUT LY TIN PASS # 7	F	
1210		11		SW L CO - PATROL , CIV SHOOT	F	
1210		12		SGT MICHEAL & LCPL HENDERSON RELIEVED WATCH C CYSGT HUGHES WATCH OFF.		
1229		13	181215H	LMP 2 - LNO LY TIN REQ HELO	S,F	
1230		14	181225H	LMP 3 - 1 VC PLT IN CONTACT WITH PF'S	M,S,F	
1246		15		1/4 - LIAISON RPT	F	
1246		16		1/4 - CAPTIVE RPT	F	
1250		17		CALLED SHOVE 2 REQ SIGN & COUNTERSIGN FOR 18-19 PERIOD. ALSO FOR DAYS IN ADVANCE. THEY REF MSG 140203Z, CHECKED COMM. WE DO HOLD AS YET.		
1340		18		2/4 - PATROL PLAN 19 JUNE	M,S,F	
1416		19	181412H	LMP - 60 VC DUG IN AT 417073	M,S,F	
1447		20	180305Z	1STAMTRACBN - POUNDS RPT	F	
1447		21	180340Z	MAB 10 - PRES RPT	S,F	
1447		22	171320Z	MAB 10 - CONCERNS RUNWAY MATTING	F	
1520		23	181510H	BX 6 - 4 CHILDREN CRITICALLY WOUNDED	S,F	
1550		24	171200H	QUANG TIN - ISUM # 126	F	
1551		25	181515H	CIT - CIT RPTS NEG RESULTS ON INTERVIEW	F	
1630		26	181627H	ITT- ITT DAILY RPT	F	
1650		27	181521H	3DARDIV - REF A 2-1B COMUSMACV 081317Z	F	
1735		28	1725H	14G12 - VN PILOT LANDED ON STRIP	F	
1745		29	181936H	3/12 - WEATHER RPT	F	
1755		30	17145H	LMP 2 - LNO RPTS LOC OF 3 VC CO'S	S,M,F	
1750		31	181700H	BX 6 - A/C DROPPED BOMBS BEHIND HILL 213	F	
		32	181800H	SGT MICHEAL/LCPL HENDERSON RELIEVED BY SGT BERGSTROM/PVT OAKS		
1815		33	181806H	BX 3 - BOMB FELL HILL 213	S,F	
1815		34	171745H	ITT - RELATIVES OF WOUNDED AT BSA	F	
1835		35	191805H	1/4 - REQ HELO OBS VC BN	M,F,	
1825		36	181605H	HONROE - RETURN OF X-150 (ENDING)	P	
		37	181830H	ENTRY LEFT BLANK		
1845		38	181830H	PSOC - RPT OF DUSK PATROL	F	
1850		39		OXWOOD - EMERGENCY LANDING	F	
1850		40	181830H	BX - MOR. DETAILS ON HILL 213	S,F,	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
181000H JUN 65	191000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1850		41	181900H	CIT - RPT SHOOTING OF TWO CHILDREN	S, F	
1910		42	181900H	H 3/12 - ARTY FIRE REQ	S, F	
1915		43	181909H	IMP - RPT VC BN IN GRID SQ. 4408	M, S, F	
2005		44	181940H	AG 3 - MORE DETAILS ON HILL 213 J-39-40	F	
2015		45	182015H	IMP 2 - 2 VC SQDS ROADBLOCK	M, S, F	
2020		46	182015H	SW - ROADBLOCK RPT	F	
2100		47	HOT LINE	SCAT B-6 - INFO REGARDING PHOTO REQ	F	
2135		48	182125H	3/12 2 - MAN IN FRONT OF C BAT.	S, F	
2145		49	172300Z	EAGLE - ISUM # 18	S, F	
2145		50	161120Z	CG III MAF - ISUM # 37	S, F	
2235		51	182213H	PP 24 - L FIRING AT VC	F	
2235		52	181745H	TS 24 - ARVN EVAC	F	
2245		53	182230H	PP 24 - VC ROADBLOCK 452088	M, F	
2400		54	182400H	WATCH B RELIEVED BY WATCH C		
0001		55	190007H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES		
0038		56	190010H	BX - ARTS LIGHTS AND MOVEMENTS	F	
0400		57		MSG. WARNER WATCH OFFICER		
0600		58	190600H	3/12 - NIGHT SUMMARY RPT	F	
0650		59		SGT MICHAEL & LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED DUTY		
0650		60		CYSGT HUGHES WATCH OFF		
0854		61		BX - NIGHT ACTIVITY RPT	M, S, F	
0730		62	190712H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES	M, S, F	
0745		63	190745H	AG - CODE NO'S 19-21 PASSED TO UNITS	F	
0759		64		PASS #8 CHECKED OUT TO CHIEF SPENCE	F	
0825		65	190810H	B LIND - REQ INTERPRETOR	S, F,	
0915		66	190800H	IMP - ISUM # 47	ISUM, S, F	
0915		67	190800H	SW 2- ISUM # 38	ISUM, S, F	
0915		68	181400H	3/3 - PATROL RPT	F	
0915		69	171800H	3/3 - PATROL RPT	F	
0915		70	181200H	3/3 - PATROL RPT	F	
0915		71	181300H	3/3 - PATROL RPT	F	
0930		71A		PASS NO 10 TURNED IN BY WD BUSHEY	F	
0938		72		PASS ISSUED TO WD DEVEREUX 3/12		
0939		73		VC MESSAGE	TRANSLATE	
0939		74	190800H	CIT - SPOT RPT	S, F	
0939		75		BINH SON INTEL MSG # 215	TRANSLATE	
0939		76		BINH SON INTEL MSG # 214	TRANSLATE	
0939		77		BINH SON INTEL MSG # 186	TRANSLATE	
0939		78		BINH SON INTEL MSG # L121	TRANSLATE	
0942		79		PASS #8 RETURNED BY CHIEF SPENCE	F	
0950		80	190800H	2/4 - ISUM # 30	ISUM, S, F	
0956		81	152232Z	GUAM - WEATHER RPT	F	
0956		82	170233Z	DECOMPROMISE	F	
0959		83		SD 1 - REQ TRANS FOR INJURED CHILD & PARENTS	S, F	
1000		84	191010H	EX 2 - RESULTS OF ARTY MISSION	S, F	
1000		85	191000H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	S-2
ORGANIZATION	HQ CO, 4TH MARINES
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
191000H JUNE 65	201000H JUNE 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000		1	191000H	OPENED JOURNAL		
1012		2		PASS #21 CHECKED OUT BY MAJOR MONTI		
1023		3		MINI SON - MESSAGE #409	S-F	
1025		4	191010H	AG 3 - NO HELO AVAILABLE FOR TRANS	S-F	
1120		5		SW 3 - 17 6X6 AT ROADBLOCK	S-F	
	1127	6	190331Z	THICK SKINNED ISUM #41	S-F	
1140		7	190300Z	TINGE - ISUM #41	S-F	
1145		8		WATCH RELIEVED BY SGT BERGSTROM AND PVT OAK	S-F	
1250		9	19 Jun 65	RECOMMENDED AIR TARGETS	S-F	
1255		10	19 Jun 65	2/4 - PATROL OVERLAY 20 June 1965	S-F-M	
1627		11		PP - VC CO VIC 392113	S-F-M	
1627		12	181610H	TS ARVN CONVOY	S-F	
1637		13	191545H	TS 24 - INFO OF AIR TARGETS	S-F	
1745		14	191745H	III ITT - DAILY REPORT	S-F	
1750		15	191748H	TINGE - METRO DATA REPORT	S-F	
1730		16	181200H	QUANG TIN PROVINCE ISUM #127	S-F	
1800		17	191800H	WATCH B RELIEVED		
1800		18	191800H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES		
1845		19	181230H	FAC GUAM - SYNOPTIC REPORT	S-F	
1845		20	172308Z	FAC JTWC - SYNOPTIC REPORT	S-F	
1945		21		ADVISED XC OF PHONE CALL FROM CO OF 1/4 VC SERVICES OF ONI	S-F	
2005		22	191900H	SW 3 - SECURED OUTPOST 6	S-F	
2030		23	192025H	IMP 2 - 30-40 FISHING BOAT LIGHTS	S-F	
2215		24	192110H	IMP - LY TIN HQ'S LIAISON OFFICER CHANGE	S-F	
2200		25	191227Z	TS - ADVISORS ARE NOT PRIMARY SOURCE	S-F	
2200		26	1911445H	TS 24 - ARVN INFORMED OF CONVOY	S-F	
2300		27	192237H	PP 24 - SUSPECTED VC BIVOUAC AREAS	S-F-M	
2300		28	192005H	TS 24 - CONVOY FROM QUANG NGAI	S-F	
2300		29	192245H	EX - INCIDENT REPORT	S-F	
2400		30	192400H	WATCH C RELIEVED GYSGT H. CHES WATCH OFF	S-F	
2400		31	192400H	SGT MICHAEL LCPL HENDERSON ASSUME DUTY	S-F	
0255		32	162315Z	REG 12- ISUM #17	S-F	
0400		33		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	S-F	
0440		34	200440H	IMP - ARVN UNDER ATTACK REQUEST F/M	S-F	
0455		35	200455H	PP 22 - ARVN UNDER ATTACK BY 1 VC CO REQ FIRE MISSION COORD 427112	S-F	
0500		36	VERBAL	IMP - ARVN REQ CANCEL FIRE MISSION	S-F	
0530		37	200530H	DP 24 - VC HAVE BRIDGE AT COORD 4311 REQ AO	S-F	
0555		38	HOTLINE	IMP - VC NOW CONTROL HAUST AT 415124	S-F-M	
0600		39	200600H	IMP - APPROXIMATED VCS	S-F	
	0620	40	192220Z	3RD MAR DIV - VC CONTROL BRIDGE	S-F	
0630		41	200630H	WATCH A RELIEVED OF WATCH	S-F	
0700		42	2/4 - SUMMARY OF HIGH ACTIVITY		S-F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
Hq Co, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
191000H June 1965	201000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0715		43	200710H	IMP - NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	S-F-M	
0730		44	200710H	PT - 1 VC Bn 415121	S-F-M	
0825		45	200800H	2/4 - ISUM #31	S-F	
0850		46	200800H	3/3 - ISUM #39	S-F	
0850		47	181300H	3/3 - PATROL REPORTS	S-F	
0931		48	-200800H	CIT - CIT DAILY REPORT	S-F	
0940		49	20 June 65	1/4 - ISUM #44	S-F	
0955		50	20 June 65	PASS #22 CHECKED OUT TO CHIEF SPENCE	S-F	
1000		51	201000H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-0S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
Hq Co, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
201000H June 1965	211000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2210		46	202210H	IMP - ALPHA OUTPOST PROBE 531113	S-F-M	
2255		47	202240H	IMP - 1F PLT COMDR REQ ARTY	S-F-M	
2315		48		EX 22 - OBSVD A LOT OF ILL IN BINH SON	S-F-M	
2330		49	HOT LINE	IMP - PROBE ON ALPHA OUTPOST	S-F-M	
2350		50	HOTLINE	TINGE - METRO DATA	S-F	
2400		51		WATCH A RELIEVED BY WATCH B	F	
0130		52	HOT LINE	AG 34 - TWO FISHERMEN AT DISCOUNT POINT	S-F	
0145		53	201427Z	M - GROUPS 79	S-F	
0215		54	HOTLINE	IMP - FOLLOW UP REPORT ON ALPHA OUTPOST	S-F	
0250		55	HOT LINE	SUAIN - OP #5	S-F	
0457		56	210445H	SWAIN - GRENADE AND S/A FIRE AT CP	S-F	
0600		57		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	S-F	
0800		58	210756H	TS 14 - 20 MEN COORD BS 701960	S-F-M	
0830		59	210800H	BX - ISUM #32	S-F-M	
0830		60	190745Z	CG III MAF - DISPOSITION OF MAPS	S-F	
0830		61	190800Z	CG III MAF - ISUM #40	S-F	
0830		62	161100Z	CG III MAF - ISUM #37	S-F	
0830		63	190900Z	CG III MAF - RESULTS OF AIR STRIKES	S-F	
0830		64	201048Z	PWC/JTWC - METRO FORECAST	S-F	
0830		65	201200Z	CG III MAF - SPECIAL INTERROGATION REPORT	S-F	
0830		66	210837H	TINGE - WEATHER FORECAST	S-F	
0830		67	180832Z	CG III MAF - ISUM #39	S-F	
0900		69	210828H	TS 24 - RPT OF POSS 80 TRUCK CONVOY	S-F	
0925		70	HAND CARRIE	CIT - SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES	S-F	
0930		71	HAND CARRIE	TINGE - ISUM #43	S-F	
0930		72	HAND CARRIE	TS 24 - INFO CONVOY MOVING NORTH	S-F-M	
0930		73	210025Z	SD - CANCEL OF HAITI PATROL	S-F-M	
0940		74	HAND CARRIE	IMP - ISUM #45	S-F	
0940		75	HAND CARRIE	SW - ISUM #40	S-F	
0940		76	201800H	3/3 - I CO PATROL REPORT	S-F	
0940		77	200626Z	CG III MAF - ISUM #41	S-F	
0940		78	170622Z	CG III MAF DIV - ISUM #37	S-F	
1000		79		JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
201000H JUN 65	211000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SFR. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000		1	201000H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1025		2	200856H	1/4 LNO - CONVOY DEPARTED QUANG NGAI ARRIVED DANANG WITHOUT INCIDENT	F	
1040		3	HAND CARR.	PILOTS REPORT	F	
1045		4	200856H	TS 24 - 16 TRUCKS 5 ARMED VEH	F	
1045		5	201038H	PP 24 - VC PLT LOC AT 453094	F	
1057		6	191200H	QUANG TIN ISUM # 128	F	
	1130	7	200435Z	RLT 4 - ISUM # 42	F	
1132		8	160222Z	CG IIIMAF - ISUM # 36	F	
1200		9	201200H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH		
1300		10	200340Z	3/12 - ISUM # 41	F	
1300		11	201330H	3/12 - METRO DATA	F	
1450		12	HAND CARR.	SD 24 - RPT OF 2-3 VC BNS	M,S,F	
1545		13	HAND CARR.	ITT - ITT RPT	F	
1610		14	201600H	SW - TANK RAN OVER 57MM SHALL	M,F	
1650		16	SHOVE	SHOVE - SN-5 CTF 76.4 AIDE TO VISIT AG	S,F	
1720		17		SGT MICHAEL & LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED WATCH		
1730		18	201535H	3/12 - WEATHER RPT	F	
1739		19	201720H	SHOVE 114 - REF TO NIGHT INTERDICTION	F	
1739		20	201705H	PP24 - REPLY TO INVITATION	F	
1739		21	201718H	TS - REQ FOR AIR STRIKE	F	
1930		22	190858Z	CG IIIMAF - CODES PERIOD INDICATED	P	
1930		23	190446Z	AG - ORDNANCE DESTRUCTION	F	
1940		24	201934Z	PP24 - EXPECTED ATTACK BY 2 VC PLTS	M,S,F	
1943		25	201930H	SW - HAS 1 VCS	S,F	
2005		26	201130Z	3RD MARDIV - LOC OF 1ST REGT	M,S,F	
2005		27	2006H	3/12 - WEATHER RPT	F	
2005		28	201945H	SW - VEHICLE MOVEMENTS	S,F	
2008		29	201947H	IMP - REQ LVT, ONTOS TO STAND BY AT BRIDGE	S,F	
2010		30	201810H	PP24 - ASSEMBLE AREA OF 90TH BN	M,S,F	
2010		31	202010H	BX 2 - AO RPT	M,S,F	
2030		32	201930H	PP24 - REQ ARTY IF ATTACKED	F	
2040		33	202015H	IMP - ROUTINE TRAFFIC RPT	F	
2040		34		JO HAINES WATCH OFFICER		
2037		35	202145H	SD24 - LOC OF VC REGT	M,S,F	
2038		36	202025H	IMP 2 - 25 JUNKS OR BASKET BOATS	M,S,F	
2045		37	202055H	BX - MEN MOVING NORTH ON RT #1	S-F-M	
2045		38	201945H	SD - LOC OF THE 104, 108, 730 BN OF 51st	S-F-M	
2058		39		CLOTHING BAG 15 - LOC OF 100 VC	S-F-M	
2100		40		TH - REQUEST TO USE MARINE AIR	S-F	
2110		41		CLOTHING BAG - MR. CHUNG AUTHORIZES	S-F	
2115		42	2115H	SH 2 - IN REGARDS TO BRIDGE FLASH	S-F	
2135		43	2133H	IMP - OUTPOST SMIRRA RPTS S/A FIRE	S-F	
2155		44	202155H	IMP - SCANT BRAVO AMBUSH	S-F	
2210		45	212200H	AG 6 - PASS TO FIELD MAINT TO BLACK OUT	S-F	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 14TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
211000H JUN 65	221000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000		1	211000H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1020		2	210945H	HMM-365 - 2 HELOS STANDBY FOR NITE RECON	S, F	
1030		3	211025H	IMP 2 - REQ FOR AO	S, F	
1030		4	211030H	IMP 2 - RPT OF VC ROADBLOCK	M, F	
1045		5	2 UG	CB1/5 - RESULTS OF LAST FIRE MISS PENDING	F	
1155		6		SGT MICHAEL & LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED WATCH		
1155		7		TS 24 - REQ TO COME TO CP	F	
1155		8	201740H	TS 24 - REQ INFO CONCERNING TRAFFIC	F	
1155		9	210336Z	4thMAR - ISUM #43	S, F	
1250		10		2/4 - PATROL PLAN	S, M, F	
1305		11	211255H	IMP 2 - REQ 2 INTERPRETERS	F	
1340		12	211330H	3/12 - WEATHER RPT	F	
1350		13	1350H	IMP 2 - RPTS SA FIRE VIC HILL 69	M, S, F	
1400		14	20JUN65	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 433	TRANSLATE	
1400		15	20JUN65	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 430	TRANSLATE	
1400		16	20JUN65	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 431	TRANSLATE	
1400		17	21JUN65	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 425	TRANSLATE	
1425		18	NOTLINE	IMP 2 - HILL FIRING VIC HILL 69	M, S, F	
1445		19		CLOTHING BAG 15 - LAST FIRE MISS VERY ACC	F	
1445		20		CLOTHING BAG 15 - RPT FROM MR. CHUNG	S, M, F	
1537		21		ITT - ITT ISUM	S, F	
1530		22		BINH SON INTEL MSG # 178	TRANSLATE	
1530		23	171630H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 447	TRANSLATE	
1530		24	171130H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 446	TRANSLATE	
1530		25	200100H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 474	TRANSLATE	
1530		26	191430H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 473	TRANSLATE	
1570		27	NOT LINE	AG 3 - ARVN TRPS HAVE CLEARED RD	S, F	
1530		28	211411H	IMP - BRIDGE HAS BEEN REATTACKED	S, M, F	
1630		29	202030H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 500	TRANSLATE	
1630		30	191645H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 471	TRANSLATE	
1630		31	201230H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 477	TRANSLATE	
1630		32	181500H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 487	TRANSLATE	
1630		33		ITT - VN DOCUMENT PICKED UP BY MP'S	S, F	
1630		34	080808Z	3RDMAVIV - TARGET LIST 1-65 S&C FILE NO 650305	S&C, F	
1630		35	121200H	3/12 - FRAG ORDER # 1 S&C FILE NO 650307	F	
1630		36	081200H	3/12 - OP ORDER 301-65 S&C # 650307	F	
1745		37		WATCH B RELIEVED WATCH A		
1810		38	211810H	SD 2 - PATS PLTS ATK VC PLTS	M, S, F	
1820		39	211820H	IMP 2 - RPT FROM LY TIN PT PLT CMDR.	I, S, F,	
1930		40	211845H	IMP 3 - D-3 REC'D SA FIRE	M, S, F	
1930		41	211930H	SW 3 - ROAD BLOCK RPT	F	
1940		42	211935H	3/12 - METRO DATA		
2000		43		WATCH OFFICER GYSGT HUGHES		
2040		44	212057H	LOC OF 90TH BN VC	I, M, F, S	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
211000H JUN 65	221000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff I-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2115		45	212050H	IMP - TRAFFIC RPT	S, F
2135		46	211325Z	PP 2/4 - MAIN FORCE BN 140054	M, I, S, F
2220		47	211420Z	PP 2/4 - INITIAL FIRE MISSION	S, F
0015		48	212340H	IMP - RPT BX 3D PLT D CO	M, S, F
0015		49	220015H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	
0050		50	220045H	IMP - D CO PLRL FIRED ON AUTOFIRE	M, F
0115		51	220106H	IMP - SQD SIZE PTL HAS 2 MAN POINT	F
0330		52	210330H	IMP - PP 2/4 - ABOUT TO HAVE ALERT	S, F
0330		53	210215H	BX - WIA FROM IMP D PATROL	F
0630		54		WATCH C RELIEVED BY WATCH A SGT MICHAEL & LOPL HENDERSON WATCH OFFICER MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER CYSGT HUGHES	
0700		55		SD 24 - DIST CHIEF RPTS 1 CO PF UNDER ATK BY 3 CO VC * REQ HELO	
		56			M, S, F
0811		57	220811H	IMP 2 - OP RPTS 3 BURST AW FIRE	M, S, F
0820		58		IMP 3 - 4 SNIPER RDS	M, ISUM, S, F
0820		59		IMP - 5 MEN IN BLACK CLOTHING	M, ISUM, F
0835		60	200616Z	III MAF - INTEL REQUIREMENTS	S, F
0835		61	190858Z	III MAF - CHALL & PASSWORD	F
0835		62	220830H	3/12 - WEATHER RPT	F
0900		63	220800H	2/4 - ISUM # 33	ISUM, S, F
0930		64	210830H	SW - PATROL RPT	F
0930		65	201500H	SW - PATROL RPT	F
0930		66	220920H	IMP 3 - SENT 1SQD IN HELOS TO LOC VCS	F
0930		67	201315H	SW - PATROL RPT	F
0930		68	220800H	SW 2 - ISUM # 41	ISUM, S, F
0945		69	220800H	ITT - SPOT RPT	F
1000		70	221000H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-OS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
221000H JUN 65	231000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000	1105	1	221000H	JOURNAL OPENED	M,S,F	
1020		2	2210H	PAYABLE 24A - LOC OF ENEMY & FRIENDLY TRPS	F	
		3	220246Z	4TH MAR - ISUM # 44	F	
1105		4	220156Z	AG - IMP RPTS SA FIRE	F	
1201		5	221115H	SW 2 - I CO HEARD SHOTS AT 582028	M,I,S,F	
1201		6		WATCH A RELIEVED BY WATCH B		
1225		7	221240H	LY TIN BARBER KILLED BY PF	F	
1230		8	221220H	2 PF PLTS SURROUNDED BY VC	M,I,F	
1235		9	220800H	3/12 - ISUM # 44	I,S,F	
1235		10	221225H	IMP 2 - MORE INFOR ON LY TIN BARBER	I,I,F	
1250		11	221230H	WH 2/4 - WIA ON WAY TO CHU LAI	F	
1255		12		2/4 - PATROL PLANS 22-23 JUNE	M,F	
1300		13	211427Z	WH 4 - LOC VC BN (SAME INFOR REC'D 20JUN)	M,S,F	
1300		14	210350Z	3/3 LNO - VIETNAMESE GUNS	F	
1300		15	220153Z	3/3 LNO - RADIO TRANS LOC	M,S,F	
1305		16		2/4 LNO - REQ AIR STRIKES	M,S,F	
1330		17	221310H	3/3 LNO - REQ INFO ON BINH SON WIA	S,F	
1350		18	221345H	G 3/12 - RETRO DATA	F	
1355		19	221330H	TS 3 - ARMY WIA EVAC TO B MED	S,F	
1405		20	221400H	TC - UNABLE TO RELAY MSG FROM WH 24	F	
1540		21	221530H	3/12 LNO - RPT OF LOST PRO 10	S,F	PASS TO SH 2
1630		22		ROUGH ON INSTR FOR ROADBLOCK	F	
1655		23	220745Z	WH 24 - RPTD LOC OF 2 VC CO	M,S,F	
1630		24		SECTOR ADV QUANG TIN PROV. ISUM # 129	F	
1720		25	221720H	IMP 2 - VCS APPREHENDED	S,F	
1730		26	221730H	BIT - 10 BUSHEY BACK TO GT	F	
1740		27	221730H	ITT - DAILY RPT	F	
1800		28		WATCH C ASSURED DUTIES		
1820		29	221755H	3/12 - WEATHER RPT	F	
1847		30	221840H	SW - PATROL INFO	F	
1847		31	221825H	SW - PATROL INFO	F	
		32	221905H	IMP 3 - IMP C FOUND EXPLOSIVES	M,S,F	
1930		33		IMP 3 - RPT OF EXPLOSIVES UNDER BRIDGE	M,S,F	
1935		34	221930H	IMP 6 - REQ UDT SURVEY BRIDGE	S,F	
1935		35	221930H	T - WEATHER RPT	F	
1945		36	221940H	AG 3 - BRIDGE FOUND TO BE MINED	S,F	
2015		37	222000H	SW 11 - 3 U/I INDIV HEADED TOWARD ARTY POS	S,F	
2030		38	221930H	SD 24 - VC REGT. TO ATK TILER POS (RPT BY FAIRLY RELIABLE SOURCE)	S,F	
2035		39	221930H	SD 24 - RESULTS OF TODAY'S OPERATIONS	F	
2050		40	222035H	IMP 3 - EXP FOUND TO BE FRIENDLY THEY WERE REMOVED	S,F	
2115		41	222100H	PF 3 - RPT OF D SWEEP	F	
2120		42	222110H	AO - RECON RPT	F	
2220		43	222220H	BK - RPT PROBE BY 2 VCS	M,S,F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
221000H JUN 65	231000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2230		44	222220H	BX 2 - RPT OF PROBE BY 2 VCS	F	
2240		45	222210H	IMP D - VEHICLE OVERDUE	S, F	
		46	222320H	3/12 - WEATHER RPT	F	
2400		47	222100H	WATCH C RELIEVED BY A		
2400		48	222400H	SGT MICHAEL & LCPL HENDERSON ASSUME WATCH		
0015		49	230015H	BX - THREW HAND GRENADE AT 522036	M, S, F	
0230		50	222330H	BX - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	F	
0400		51		MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER		
0630		52		WATCH B RELIEVED WATCH A		
0710		53	230700H	BX - NIGHT ACTIVITY RPT	I, S, F	
0710		54	230645H	IMP - NIGHT ACTIVITY RPT	F	
0725		55		AG 14 - AO RPT	F	
0725		56	230720H	FGCC - AO RPT	F	
0815		57	230750H	IMP 3 - CO A MAN KIA WHILE CLEANING WPN	S, F	
0830		58	230830H	AG 3 - MORE INFO ABOUT WOUNDED MAN J-57	F	
0845		59	230836H	3/12 - RETRO DATA	F	
0900		60		1st SGT HANBAUR CO A AMTRUCKS CHECKED OUT PASS	F	
0910		61	230800H	2/4 - ISUM # 34	I, F	
0910		62	230800H	CIT - DAILY JOURNAL	F	
0910		63	230910H	BX 2 - PATROL SPAIN CANCELLED	F	
0920		64	230800H	SW 2 - ISUM # 42	I, S, F	
0920		65	191800H	SW 2 - PATROL REPORTS	F	
0935		66	211030H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 495	TRANSLATE	
0935		67	220900H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 510	TRANSLATE	
1000		68		JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
231000H JUN 65	241000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Mess S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000		1		JOURNAL OPENED		
1050		2	231015H	SHOVE 3 - (INFO ABOUT SIT REP)	S,F	
1050		3	231015H	IMP 3 - SEARCH OF BRIDGE AT ANTAN	S,F	
1100		4	230800H	1/4 - ISUM # 47	ISOM,F	
1100		5		1/4 - LIST OF PEOPLE IN KY HA	S,F	
1100		6		1/4 - DEBRIEFING OF LNO OF LY TIN	S,F	
1100		7		1/4 - CONFERENCE WITH MR CAM	F	
1243		8	231138H	LN TEAM WILL BE HERE FOR DEBRIEF TODAY	S,F	
1153		9	211300Z	III MAF - INTEL SUM # 42	S,F	
	1157	10	231149H	THICK SKINNED ISUM # 45	F	
1200		11	231200H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY		
1210		12	231210H	IMP - RPT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE	F	
1210		13	2 UG	CB 15 - REQ MED EVAC	S,F	
1345		14	HAND CARR	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F	
1430		15	231435H	IMP - RPT OF ARVN CONVOY	F	
1355		16	231354H	IMP -2 - RPT OF MAN IN ARVN UNIFORM	S,F	
1615		17	231610H	PH 3 - VC ACTIVITY	M,S,F	
1730		18	HAND CARR	TFT - DAILY RPT	F	
1730		19	HAND CARR	BINH SON INTEL MSG # ?	TRANSLATE	
1730		20	HAND CARR	BINH SON INTEL MSG	F	
1730		21	HAND CARR	BINH SON INTEL MSG	F	
1730		22	HAND CARR	BINH SON INTEL MSG	F	
1735		23	HAND CARR	BINH SON INTEL MSG	F	
1800		24		SGT MICHEAL & LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED DUTY		
1800		25		WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER		
1805		26	230001H	3/3 - PATROL PLAN	M,S,F	
1855		27	231845H	3/12 - WEATHER RPT	F	
2024		28	232015H	SW 3 - PATROL RPTS REC SNIPER FIRE	M,S,F	
2030		29	232006H	BX 22 - LOC OF HOWITZER OR MORTAR POS	M,S,F	
2305		30	HOT LINE	CB 15 - 20 SUSPECTS TAKEN	S,F	
2350		31	HOT LINE	3/12 - METRO DATA	F	
2400		32		WATCH B RELIEVED WATCH A		
0045		33	240030H	BX - RPT ON 4 MAN RECON PATROL	F	
0145		34	240140H	TINGE 2 - CONC OF ARTY FIRE BINH SON	M,S,F	
0145		35	HOT LINE	IMP - REQ TO FAM FIRE M60 MG	S,F	
0145		36	240050H	IMP - SECURED FROM AMBUSH	F	
0145		37		SD 24 (SD EXPECT TO BE HIT)	S,F	
0205		38		SD 24 - REQ CONTACT QUANG NGAI	S,F	
0205		39		SD 24 - CANNOT GET THROUGH ARVN CHANNELS	F	
0215		40	231805Z	SD 24 - MADE CONTACT WITH QUANG NGAI	F	
0220		41		AG - REQ BEING PASSED TO WH 24	I,F	
0240		42	240240H	TINGE 2 - BINH SON REC SA FIRE	I,S,M,F	
0350		43	221748Z	ONG - NPS COMPROMISE	S,F	
0540		44	240515H	EX - BINH SON ALL QUIET	F	
0650		45	240641H	IX - NIGHT SITUATION RPT	F	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

231000H JUN 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

241000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	0650	46		AG 2 - POPULATION OF AN TX	F	
0655		47		UNION B RELIEVED BY WATCH C	F	
0730		48	240720H	IMP - C CO(-) JUST CROSSED BRIDGE	F	
0735		49	240715H	SW - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	S, F	
0945		50	HAND CARR	SW - ISUM 43	ISUM, S, F	
0940		51	HAND CARR	SW - PATROL RPT	F	
0900		52	240830H	3/12 - WEATHER RPT	F	
	0910	53	240910H	4th MAR - SECURITY SURVEY INSPECTION	F	
0910		54	240800H	2/4 - ISUM # 35	ISUM, S, F	
0910		55	240900H	PP C * RPT OF VC SHOOT FRIEND	M, F	
0918		56	HAND CARR	CIT - SECURITY SURVEY INSPECTION	S, F	
0930		57	HAND CARR	1/4 - ISUM # 48	ISUM, S, F	
0930		58	HAND CARR	IMP - PATROL PLAN	M, F	
0930		59	240935H	WARLINO BINH SON - SUM OF NIGHT ACT.	F	
0940		60	240910H	IMP - RPT OF SHOTS	M, S, F	
0940		61	HAND CARR	CIT - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACT	F	
1000		62	241000H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

241000H JUN 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

251000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	I-Troops F-File
1000		1	241000H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1045		2	240955H	SHOVE 24 - ARVN TO MOV VHF TRANSMITTER	S,F	
1110		3		AG 4 - RPT OF 3 AMER. & 1 VN TO VISTT 3/3	S,F	
	1122	4	240320Z	3D MARDIV - 4TH MAR ISUM #46	F	
1154		5	241140H	IMP - CO C REC'D SA/MORT FIRE	M,S,F	
1200		6	241200H	SGT MICHEAL & LCPL HENDERSON ASSUME WATCH		
1210		7	241210H	3/12 - PICKUP OF 5 VCS	S,F	
1215		8	HOT LINE-	PP 3 - CO C REQ ARTY FIRE HILL 51	S,F	
1240		9	HAND CARR	2/4 - PATROL PLAN 25 Jun	F	
1240		10	HAND CARR	2/4 - PATROL PLAN 26 JUN	F	
1250		11	241240H	3/12 - METRO DATA	F	
1250		12	221700H	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #172	ISUM,S,F	
1340		13	211340H	IMP 2 - RPT OF AREA STUDY VIC HILL 51	M,S,F	
1350		14	Hot Line	IMP 3 - RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM HILL 51	M,S,F	
1350		15	241350H	IMP 3 - RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE 454064	M,S,F	
1405		16	241400H	IMP 6 - STILL RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE HILL 51	M,S,F	
1430		17	241420H	IMP - REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE ARTY ON VILL 445064	M,S,F	
1515		18	241500H	IMP - CONTINUE TO REC S/A FIRE FROM HILL 51, ARTY FIRING SUPPORT	M,S,F	
1650		19	241650H	ITT - DAILY RPT	ISUM,S,F	
1650		20	240456Z	3D MARDIV - RPT OF DEATH	F	
1710		21	VERBAL	PC W/3 ARVN TRPS IN TINGE AREA. MR BUSHEY KNEW 1 OFFICER. TINGE WILL TALK TO THEIR S-3 AND WILL KEEP US ADVISED. 1710 IDENT. AS BEING HERE TO PAY INTERP AND WILL BE AT AG CP TOMORROW	S,F	
1745		22	241748H	IMP - RPTS SIGHTING OF 3 PARA FLARES	M,I,S,F	
1800		23		WATCH B RELIEVED WATCH A		
1835		24	241820H	TINGE 3 - ARRIVAL OF PHILLIPINO'S	S,F	
1920		25	241910H	IMP - JUNK SPOTTED WITH TRI. FLAG	F	
1935		26	241930H	3/12 - METRO DATA	F	
1940		27	HOT LINE	IMP 2 - PICK UP INTERPRETOR	S,F	
1940		28	HOT LINE	AG - REQ INFO ON C CO CASUALTIES	S,F	
1945		29	241743H	SW - ROAD BLOCK RPT	F	
2100		30	242040H	IMP - OP #2 HEARING S/A FIRE	M,S,F	
2100		31		MR HAINES WATCH OFFICER		
2210		32	242145H	AG 3 - LIGHTS AROUND ARVN POS	F	
2150		33	242150H	IMP - PHOTO REQ	S,F	
	2225	34	241323Z	RLT 4 - PHOTO REQ	F	
2400		35	242400H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES		
0010		36	242330H	AHB - FIRING RPT AT AMMO DUMP	F	
0010		37	242350H	SW - FIRING RPTD NW OF SW POS	S,F	
0010		38	242355H	TINGE - SUM OF MISSIONS	F	
0010		39	242315H	BX - APPREHENDED 1 VCS	M,S,F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
241000H JUN 65	251000H JUN 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Mads 7-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0030		40	210700Z	CG IIIMAF - COMMAND & CONTROL	S,F
0030		41	211422Z	CG IIIMAF - RPT ON VC POS	F
0030		42	220820	CG IIIMAF - ISUM #43	S,F
0210		43	RADIO	PAY24 - RPT OF 1 REGT ADV TOWARD PAY POS	M,S,F
	0220	44	241820Z	AG 2 - REQ MORE INFO ON VC REGT	F
0240		45	RADIO	PAY24 - LOC OF VC REGT UNK	F
0335		46	250302H	PAY24 - VC CO ATK VIC 6708	M,F
	0335	47	241932Z	AG 2 - REQ CHECK OF COORDS	F
0400		48	250400	MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0600		49		LY TIN - FRIENDLY SIT OF LY TIN	F
0510		50	250320H	BX 24 - SON TIN BEING HIT BY 2 VC CO	S,F
0600		51		SGT MICHEAL & LCPL HENDERSON ASSUME WATCH	
0730		52	250640H	TINGE - PERS MOV IN FRONT OF LINES	S,F
0800		53	241810H	TS - MISTREATMENT OF VN	S,F
0810		54	250810H	TINGE - METRO DATA	F
0830		55	250825H	IMP - ENTERING HAMLET 497097	S,F
0910		56	250800H	1/4 - ISUM #49	ISUM,F
0910		57	250835H	AG 3 - REQ VERIFICATION ON RPT 32 JUNE	F
0930		58	250800H	SW 2 - ISUM # 44	F
0930		59	250800H	2/4 - ISUM # 36	F
0939		60	250925H	IMP - DELTA PATROL RPTS NEG CONTACT	F
0939		61	240900H	3/3 - PATROL RPT	F
0939		62	240700H	3/3 PATROL RPT	F
0939		63	241530H	3/3 - PATROL RPT	F
0939		64	231900H	3/3 - PATROL RPT	F
0945		65	250940H	IMP 2 - AMP INFO ON VN MAN WHO TAKE TO DELTA PATROL	S,F
0945		66		TINGE - ISUM # 47	ISUM,F
1000		67		JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-08 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
Hq Co, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
251000H June 1965	261000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1000	1100	1	251000H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-F-M
1010		2	251010H	TS 24 - 1000 FLIGHT MARKING WITH WHITE PN	S-F
1032		3	251032H	TINGE - 2 VC COMPANY MOVING	S-F
1045		4	251037H	IMP - VC CONTACT DEFINITE	S-F-M
1055		5	251055H	CIT - DAILY REPORT	S-F
1055		6	251055H	CIT - CIT SPOT REPORT	S-F
1055		7	251055H	QUANG TIN ISUM #132	S-F
		8	250301Z	3RD MARDIV - 4TH MARINES ISUM #47	S-F
1200		9	251200H	WATCH A RELIEVED BY WATCH B	F
1230		10	251204H	3/12 - AO RPT NEG RESULTS ON ARTY MISSION	S-F
1240		11	251235H	3/12 - METRO DATA	S-F
1245		12	251245H	3/3 - REQ TO FIRE 90MM AND 106'S	S-F
1315		13	11 JUNE 65	PACCOM - WID 24-65	S-F
1320		14	251320H	ISSUED MAP SHEET 6757 IV TO S-3	S-F
1325		15	HAND DELIV.	2/4 PATROL PLAN FOR 27 JUNE	S-F-M
1345		16	251345H	SPECIAL PASS NO. 36 ISSUED TO LTCOL FISHER	S-F
1405		17	250445Z	9TH MAR - CAPT CHIMELK TO RPT TO DIV	S-F
1520		18	251520H	ITT REPORT	S-F
1605		19	251455H	TS - MEETING ABOUT STABBING	S-F
1605		20	251530H	IMP - SUR OF ISLAND AT COORD 5214	S-F-M
1605		21	1605H	SD - 65 TROOPS MOVING NORTH	S-F
1618		22	251618H	ITT - PISTOL CAL 45 SER 1801275 TURNED IN	S-F
1700		23	251630H	2/4 - SERIES OF TEN SHOTS HEARD	S-F
1735		24	251630H	AG - LNO'S REPORT	S-F
1740		25	251735H	IMP - CO A PATROL LOC 487111	S-F
1740		26	25 JUNE 65	STATEMENT OF LOST PISTOL	S-F
1740		27	231200Z	SECAD QUANG NGAI ISUM #141	S-F
1740		28	221200Z	SECAD QUANG NGAI ISUM #140	S-F
1740		29	221745H	1/4 - RPT OF 3 PEOPLE WPNS	S-F-M
1740		30	161200H	SECAD - QUANG NGAI ISUM #135	S-F
1740		31	171200H	SECAD - QUANG NGAI ISUM #136	S-F
1740		32	211300H	SECAD QUANG NGAI ISUM #139	S-F
1740		33	181200H	SECAD QUANG NGAI ISUM #137	S-F
1800		34	251800H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	S-F
1915		35	251835H	IMP - IMP A TO EST AMBUSH	S-F-M
1940		36	25135H	SW ROAD BLOCK REPORT	S-F
1950		37	251930H	T - WEATHER RPT	F
2015		38	252010H	T - AO RPTS 3 PEOPLE DIGGING ON ROAD	S-F
2025		39	252020H	BX - SERIES OF INCIDENTS	S-F
2045		40	252045H	BX - OP OBSERVED A/F	S-F
2045		41	252032H	IMP - AMBUSH SET FROM 481088 to 488084	S-F-M
2105		42	252108H	IMP - OP RPTS LARGE FIRE	S-F-M
2130		43	252130H	SHOVE - AT MAG 16 PRESENTATION ON DONG XOAN	S-F-M
2150		44	252145H	AG 4 - BRIDGE HAS BEEN DAMAGED LIMIT USE	S-F-M
2155		45	252155H	IMP - RPT ON FIRE	S-F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
Hq Co, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
251000H June 1965	261000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2220		46	HOT LINE	3/3 - NO FIRE	S-F
2220		47	252215H	TINGE - C BATRY SPOTTED 2 MEN	S-F-M
2220		48	252150H	BX - OBSERVED FLARE AND HEARD S/A FIRE	S-F-M
2230		49	252008H	IMP - IMP A SPOTTED 1 PERSON	S-F-M
2230		50	252011H	TINGE - SD 24 RPTD TRUCKS ENTR BINH SON	S-F-M
2240		51	252245H	IMP - RPT ON DRUMS	S-F
2250		52	252245H	BX - RPT ON FIRE	S-F
2300		53	252230H	TINGE - 4 VEHICLES BY BROKEN BRIDGE	S-F
2335		54	252315H	SW - OP #1 RPT LVT'S ON WAY BACK	S-F
2400		55	252400H	SGT MICHAEL AND LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED D	S-F
0040		56	260015H	AG - SIT REP	S-F
0055		57	260055H	WO BUSHEY WATCH OFFICER	S-F
0120		58	250156Z	3RDMAF - CHALL AND PASSWORDS	S-F
0145		59	260140H	VALVE 6 - FUEL DUMP RECVD INCOMING RDS	S-F
0350		60	0340	TINGE - OBSVD LIGHT AND MOVEMENT	S-F
0400		61	260400H	MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	S-F
0620		62	250615H	TINGE - METRO REPORT	S-F
0710		63	260710H	RECVD FIRE MOVING THRU VILLAGE	S-F
0720		64	HOT LINE	HELO'S LANDED EAST OF LZ RCVD 7 RDS S/A	S-F
0740		65	HOT LINE	TS 3 - LARGE ARVN CONVOY THROUGH TAOR	S-F
0725		66	260710H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	S-F
0832		67	260832H	TINGE - METRO DATA	S-F
0837		68	260837H	PASS #22 RETURNED BY WO HAINES	S-F
0837		69	HOTLINE	IMP - IMP B COMPLETED LANDING, LZ SECURED DELTA AT 435088 MOVING TO HILL 22, HELO RPT HILL 22 HAS PLENTY OF FOXHOLES BUT NO PEOPLE	
0820		70	260930 H	TS 2/4 - INFO ON VC LOCATION	S-F-M-U
0852		71	260930 H	TINGE - ISUM # 48	S-F-I
	0910	72	260110 Z	4th MARINES INFO ON VC LOCATION	F
0910		73	260800H	SW - ISUM #45	S-F
0910		74	260910H	3/3 - PATROL REPORTS	S-F
0910		75	260800H	2/4 - ISUM #37	S-F
0920		76	260905H	MCB-10 - VC CHALLENGED S/A EXC	S-F
0930		77	260925H	TINGE - AO REPORT	S-F
0945		78	260800H	CIT - DAILY REPORT	S-F
		79		B RECON - AERIAL RECON OVERLAY	S-F
1000		80	260800H	1/4 - ISUM #50	S-F
1000		81	261000H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 6-55)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
261000H June 1965	271000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000	1140	1	261000H	Journal Opened	F	
1030		2	261015H	1/4 - RPT OF SNIPER FIRE	F	
1035		3		BX - CO SIZE PTRL, LANDED 433020 S/A FIRE	F	
1038		4	261030H	IMP - REC 7 RDS FROM 420095	S-F	
1115		5	261108H	2/4 - LOC OF VC	S-F-M	
		6	261330Z	AG-2 - ISUM #48	S-F	
1200		7	261200H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	S-F	
1215		8	HAND CARRY	2/4 - PATROL REPORT	S-F	
1310		9	HAND CARRY	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	S-F	
1330		10	261305H	BX - CO E RECVD FIRE	S-F	
1335		11	261331H	TINGE - WEATHER REPORT	S-F	
1345		12	261340H	IMP - FRANTED PERMISSION TO FIRE ARTY	S-F	
1417		13	COURIER	3RD ITT - CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL	S-F	
1425		14	261400H	IMP - PF BURNING VC HOUSES	S-F	
1450		15	261450H	BX - RPTS 60-80 PEOPLE IN VIC FISHING WIE	S-F	
1526		16	261522H	ITT - REPORT PROCESSED 14 CIVILINAS	S-F	
1550		17	261200H	3/3 - FRAG ORDER #31	S-F	
1545		18	261600H	TS 24 - POSS VC LOCATIONS	S-F	
1620		19	261540H	IMP - REPORT ON HILL 22 OPERATION	S-F	
1630		20	261320H	SD - CHANGE 1 TO PATROL OVERLAY	S-F	
1655		21	261655H	AH B - 2 JUNKS 200 METERS FROM BEACH	S-F	
1705		22	261704H	AH B - 4 JUNKS NEAR BEACH	S-F	
1730		23	261732H	TINGE - WEATHER REPORT	S-F	
1730		24	261730H	MR BUSHEY WATCH OFFICER	S-F	
1800		25	261800H	SGT MICHAEL AND LANCE CORPORAL HENDERSON ASSUMED DUTIES	S-F	
1805		26	261755H	AH B - APPREHENDED 1 JUNK WITH MG ABOARD	S-F	
1810		27	261810H	RP - CI AND 1 INTERPRETER ON WAY	S-F	
1925		28	TS - BELIEVED	TO BE FRIENDLY JUNKS	S-F	
1925		29	261820H	BELIEVED JUNK WAS MARKED WITH RED AND YELLOW FLAG	S-F	
1925		30	261819H	AG - BELIEVED JUNK TO BE MEM OF JUNK FOR.	S-F	
1925		31	261925H	SW - HELD 100% READINESS DRILL	S-F	
1945		32	261935H	TINGE - METRO REPORT	S-F	
2007		33	261955H	ITT - PER & JUNK IDENT AS FLEET PERS.	S-F	
2007		34	VERBAL	ITT - 1 INTERPRET, 1 CI, AND 1 ITT MAN WILL SPEND NIGHT ON BEACH	S-F	
2100		35		WATCH OFFICER CAPT. MILLS	S-F	
2220		36	HOT LINE	RP B - JUNK IN BEACH AREA	S-F	
2210		37	HOT LINE	PP - VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT	S-F	
2215		38	HOT LINE	IMP - SMALL ARMS FIRE	S-F	
2215		39	261950H	BX - REQ PERM TO FIRE H&I	S-F	
2215		40	241328Z	III MAF - ISUM #45	S-F	
2245		41		VALVE - MAN SIGHTED NEAR BULK FUEL	S-F	
2355		42	262355H	IMP - MOVMENT NEAR BARBED WIRE HILL 69	S-F	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
261000H June 1965	271000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2355		43	HAND CARRY	CIT - VC ACTIVITY	S-F
2400		44	26 June 65	WATCH B RELIEVES WATCH C	S-F
0046		45	270041H	IMP - OP RPTS ACTIVITY HILL 69	S-F-M
0110		46	IMP 0110H	IMP - REF MSG OF 2355H PROBE ON HILL 69	S-F
0130		47	270030H	IMP - ATTEMPT TO CUT WIRE	S-F
0140		48	262355H	BX - ACT REPORT	S-F
0140		49	262300H	SWAIN - RECVD 6 RDS OVER HEAD	S-F
0140		50	261900H	BX - SUMMARY OF OPERATION	S-F
0140		51	270130H	IMP - HILL 69 NEGATIVE CONTACT	S-F
0605		52	270600H	HQ CO - OP HAS THREE FISHERMEN	S-F
0645		53	270645H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	S-F
0750		54	270700H	IMP - NIGHT REPORT	S-F
0922		55	HAND CARRY	IMP - ISUM	S-F
0922		56	270800H	ITT - ITT REPORT	S-F
0937		57	270935H	TINGE - ISUM	S-F
0955		58	270800H	BX - ISUM #38	S-F
0955		59	270955H	SW - ROAD BLOCK REPORT	S-F
1000		60	271000H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
271000H June 1965	281000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1000		1	271000H	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
1000		2	270955H	TINGE - OBSERVED 10 ARMED MEN ON ROAD	S-F-M	
1000		3	270955H	TINGE - PAY C RPTS 12 ARMED MEN HOA VANG (2)	S-F-M	
1015		4	270939H	SD - RPTD LARGE ARVN CONVOY MOVING NORTH	S-F	
1030		5	26June65	IMP - PHOTO REQUEST	S-F	
	1035	6	271035H	AG - INFO TO ITT ON CIV TRUCKS	S-F	
1047		7	271029H	SD - MEN IN AREA, POS VC	S-F	
	1130	8	170321Z	4thMAR - ISUM #49	S-F	
1130		9	HOT LINE	PP - 2 ARVN CONVOY RPT	S-F	
1200		10		SGT MICHAEL LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED DUTY	S-F	
1240		11	271230H	IMP - PICKED UP 2 VCS	S-F	
1250		12		BX - PATROL PLAN	S-F	
1315		13	271229H	BX - RPTS 1 CO HARD CORPS VC	S-F	
1315		14	271240H	BX - RPTS 2 CHICOM BNS	S-F	
1330		15	271330H	TINGE - METRO REPORT	S-F	
1330		16	210546Z	III MAF - EST OF CAM MEDAL FOR SERV IN RVN	S-F	
1330		17	210426Z	3RDMARDIV - WEEKLY OPSUM	S-F	
1330		18	211302Z	3RDMAF - PHOTO REPORT	S-F	
1404		19	271404H	MESSAGE FROM MR. TIEN	S-F	
1420		20	25 June 65	IMP - PHOTO REQUEST	S-F	
	1440	21	270640H	3RDMARDIV - PHOTO REQUEST	S-F	
1505		22	1505H	ITT - ITT REPORT	S-F	
1516		23	271520H	LY TIN - MESSAGE	S-F	
1625		24	271625H	BX - OP RECVD 7 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE	S-F-M	
1645		25	271640H	IMP - CIV TO COLLECTION POINT	S-F	
1735		26	271735H	NOTE ON TRUCKS WITH RATIONS	S-F	
1825		27	270955Z	IMP LO - PF OPERATIONS	S-F	
1930		28	271925H	G BRY - PATROL CONTACT	S-F	
2030		29	272025H	BX - AO REPORT	S-F	
2115		30	272150H	IMP - RECOMMEND USE OF DEFOLIANTS	S-F	
2130		31	272110H	SW - SPOTTED SILHOUTTES COORD 533064	S-F	
2140		32	272050H	TINGE - ACTIVITY REPORT C & W BTRY	S-F	
2140		33	272135H	SW - PATROL RECVD 12 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE	S-F-M	
2140		34	272100H	BX - ACTIVITY REPORT	S-F	
2350		35	271140H	BX - RECON PATROL LOC OCCUP VC SITE	S-F	
2400		36	272400H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES WATCH OFF GYSGT HUGH	S-F	
0100		37	280100H	CAPT MILLS WATCH OFFICER	S-F	
0315		38	280200H	IMP - PATROL REPORT	S-F	
0400		39		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	S-F	
0630		40	280630H	RECON TO LOOK OVER AREA COORD 4700	S-F	
0645		41		SGT MICHAEL & LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED DUTY	S-F	
0655		42		WATCH OFFICER WARRANT OFFICER HAINES	S-F	
0705		43	280700H	TINGE - METRO DATA	S-F	
0725		44	280640H	BX - OP RECVD 3 SNIPER ROUNDS	S-F	
0740		45	280655H	BX - INFO ON HARBOR SITE FIRE MISSION	S-F	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
271000H June 1965	281000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0740		46	280700H	TS 24 - PATROL IN FIRE FIGHT REPORTS	S-F
0740		47	280735H	IMP - CO C HAS COMPLETED LANDING NO CONT.	S-F
0746		48	280742H	IMP - HAS 2 VC KIA	S-F
0805		49	280805H	IMP - S/A FIRE RECEIVED BY CO C RECON PTRL	S-F
0805		50	280730H	IMP - 2 MAN PROBE	S-F
0805		51	280740H	IMP - CO C RPTS 2 VC KILLED	S-F
0830		52	250458Z	III MAF - INTELL REQUIREMENTS	S-F
0830		53	260020Z	4THMAR - CONDITION OF BRIDGE	S-F
0830		54	271406Z	III MAF - SANITARY FILL/TRASH DUMP	S-F
0830		55	260442Z	3RDMARDIV - REGT LIAISON	S-F
0850		56	270845H	TINGE METRO REPORT	S-F
0850		57	HOT LINE	IMP - STILL RECEIVING S/A FIRE	S-F
0855		58	HOT LINE	BX - RPTS LATER WORD FROM SCAT PATROL	S-F
0900		59	280715H	CO OFFICE - INFO ON R&R	S-F
0855		60	280800H	3/3 - ISUM #47	S-F
0855		61	271400H	3/3 - INDIA RECON COMBAT PATROL	S-F
0855		62	270730H	3/3 - PATROL REPORT	S-F
0855		63	270730H	3/3 - KILO RECON COMBAT PATROL	S-F
0855		64	260730H	3/3 - LIMA RECON COMBAT PATROL	S-F
0900		65	280800H	BX - ISUM #39	S-F
0930		66	270800H	3/3 - ISUM #46	S-F
0920		67	250900H	3/3 - LIMA COMBAT PATROL	S-F
0920		68	260800H	3/3 - INDIA COMBAT PATROL	S-F
0920		69	261500H	3/3 - INDIA LAY OUT PATROL	S-F
0920		70	261600H	3/3 - INDIA RECON COMBAT PATROL	S-F
0920		71	280800H	IMP - ISUM #52	S-F
0925		72		IMP - INTELL INFO REPORT	S-F
0940		73	280850H	CIT - CIT REPORT	S-F
0945		74		3RDMARDIV - CAPTURED AMMO	S-F
1000		75	HAND CARRY	TINGE ISUM #50	S-F
1000		76	281000H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
281000H June 1965	291000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1000		1		JOURNAL OPENED	
1040	1107	2	281030H	SW - HIDDEN TRAILS OCC BY GROUP OF MEN	S-F-M
		3	280256Z	3RDMARDIV - 4TH MARINES ISUM #50	S-F
1113		4	281100H	IMP - SIT REP	S-F
1145		5	28June65	WATCH B ASSUMED THE WATCH	S-F
1200	1222	6	281200H	IMP - LOC OF PANJI STAKES	S-F
1210		7	281210H	LT DAWSON COMING TO TALK TO MAJ WARNER	S-F
1215		8	281155H	SW - OBS PERSONS DIGGING	S-F
		9	280430Z	4TH MAR - REQ SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	S-F
1345	1620	10	281300H	3/12 - METRO DATA	S-F
1410		11	29June65	BX - PATROL OVERLAY	S-F
1430		12	281430H	AG - PILOTS RPT OF CAVES, TUNNELS LOC	S-F-M
1605		13	281600H	3/12 - METRO DATA	S-F
1605		14	280750Z	PP 24 - VC CO LOC REQ HELO W/AO	S-F
		15	VERBAL	SGT AYERS INFORMED TO HAVE 2 INTERPRETERS	S-F
1630		16	281520H	IMP - SUMMARY OF CO C OPERATION	S-F
1630		17	281515H	ITT - DAILY REPORT	S-F
1710		18	281535H	IMP - SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES	S-F-M
1723		19	281845H	PP 24 - 2ND RPT OF VC CO LOC	S-F
1800		20	281930H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	S-F
1800		21	280935H	PP 24 - REQ INFO ON BODIES AT IMP	S-F
1805		22	HAND CARRY	MESSAGE FROM MR CAM TRANS	S-F
1805		23	HAND CARRY	IMP - INITIAL DEBRIEFING OF CO CO	S-F
1820		24		LCpl BLACKLOCK PICKED UP 2 C RATS FOR INT	S-F
1850		25	GUARD MAIL	3RD ITT - RPT ON RECON PATROL	S-F
1915		26	281915H	IMP - INFO ON KY HOA	S-F
1920		27	281900H	PP - LOC OF 2 VC CO	S-F
1920		28	281900H	PP 24 - REQ AO	S-F
1930		29	281925H	TINGE - METRO DATA	S-F
1935		30	281000H	TS 24 - RPT ON EST 200 VC	S-F
1935		31	RADIO	PP 24 - DISREGARD PREV REPORT	S-F
1935		32	281930H	TS 24 - ESTIMATED 200 VC	S-F
2010		33	281100Z	PP 24 - REQ ARTY ON VC CO	S-F
2010		34	281950H	SW - ROAD REPORT	S-F
2100		35	RADIO	SD - REPORT LOC OF 1 VC CO	S-F
2105		36	282045H	TINGE - REPORT ON ARTY FIRE	S-F
2105		37	282045H	IMP - RECVD SNIPER FIRE	S-F
2105		38	282011H	IMP - B REPORTS RECVD 2 SHOTS	S-F-M
2120		39	HOT LINE	OX - REQ INFO ON ANTI AIR WEAPONS	S-F
2120		40	282110H	SH - INQUIRED ABOUT INTELLIGENCE SOURCES	S-F
2135		41	282100H	IMP - FLAME TANKS FIRED FOR TRAINING	S-F
2145		42	282220H	IMP - B REPORT INVESTIGATED EARLIER SHOOT	S-F
0010		43	S	SGT MICHAEL AND LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED D.	S-F
0010		44		GYSGT HUGHES WATCH OFFICER	S-F
0045		45	282050H	3RD MAF - OOB VC BNIS	S-F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
281000H June 1965	291000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-file
0120		46		AG - ADDITION TO SIT REP	S-2	
0255		47	290010	SW - PROV CHIEF QUANG NGAI	S-F	
0400		48	290215H	MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	S-F	
0630		49		WATCH B ASSUMED THE WATCH	S-F	
0745		50	290745H	ITT - ADD 28 TOTAL PEOPLE PROCESSED	S-F	
0758		51	290725H	SW - ALL UNITS READY FOR SWEEP	S-F	
0810		52	290800H	IMP - RPT OF VC KIA	S-F	
0825		53	290800H	CIT - DAILY REPORT	S-F	
0840		54	290830H	2/12 - METRO DATA	S-F	
0845		55	290845H	SW - MORBID RPTS EXCHANGE FIRE	S-F	
0900		56	290800H	IMP - ISUM #53	S-F	
0900		57	290800H	BX - ISUM #40	S-F	
0900		58	26June1965	IMP - RPT OF OPERATIONS	S-F	
0900		59	29June1965	IMP - AREA OF RESPON DIAGRAM	S-F	
0910		60	28June1965	IMP - LY TIN LNO SCHEDULE	S-F	
0925		61	290045Z	IMP - LOCAL AUTH REQ RETURN OF VC	S-F	
0925		62	290800H	SW - ISUM #48	S-F	
0925		63	280730H	SW - PATROL REPORT	S-F	
0950		64	28June1965	LY TIN MESSAGE NO 654	S-F	
1000		65	291000H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F	

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-83 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
291000H June 1965	301000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Mads S-Staff	I-Troops F-File
1000		1	291000H	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
1005		2	290110Z	TS - VC BODIES BURIED 5308	S-F	
1045		3	291035H	SW - SPOT REPORT	S-F-M	
1050		4	291045H	SW - SAME AS J-3	S-F-M	
1055		5	291000H	1/4 - REQ INTERPRETER, ANSWER	S-F	
1100		6	HOT LINE	AG - RPTS SINCE LANDING	S-F	
	1130	7	290340Z	4TH MAR - ISUM #51	S-F	
1155		8	211150H	SW - 2 VCS TO COLL PT	S-F	
1200		9		WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTY	S-F	
	1215	10	290419Z	SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	S-F	
1245		11	HAND CARRY	BX - PATROL PLANS	S-F-M	
1255		12	271245H	SW - REPORT HEAT CASUALTIES	S-F	
1330		13	291322H	TINGE - WEATHER REPORT	S-F	
1345		14	291335H	SWAIN-2 - SERIES OF INCIDENTS	S-F	
1415		15	291400H	SW - RPT 1 SAMPAN SUNK 1 VC KIA	S-F	
1415		16	291420H	DA - 1 AMTRACK RUN OVER AP MINE	S-F	
1420		17	291425H	SW - BOAT DESTROYED 2 VC KIA	S-F	
1440		18	291445H	DA - RPT NO DAMAGE TO AMTRAC	S-F	
1500		19	291445H	SW - 6-8 VC RPT IN CAVE	S-F-M	
1500		20	291500H	ITT - RPT ON INCIDENTS	S-F	
1535		21	291530H	VALVE - FISHERMAN TIED BOAT TO BUOY	S-F	
1555		22	291540H	SW - 1 USMC WIA, EST POSS 7 VC KIA	S-F	
1600		23	291550H	SW - 1 USMC KIA	S-F	
1610		24	RADIO	IMP - MESSAGE FROM MR. CHUNG	S-F	
1640		25	291630H	TINGE METRO DATA	S-F	
1700		26		WATCH OFFICER CAPT. MILLS	S-F	
1730		27	281730H	SW - BRING 30 VCS TO COLL PT	S-F	
1800		28		SGT MICHAEL LCPL HENDERSON ASSUME DUTY	S-F	
1800		30	291745H	SW - I CO PLT IS BACK WITH VC WIA	S-F	
	1810	31	291805H	AG - SENT 43 VCS TO LY TIN	S-F	
1810		32	291805H	ITT - DAILY REPORT	S-F	
1825		33	291809H	PP 24 - LY TIN CANNOT HOLD ANY VCS	S-F	
1830		34		INSTRUCTED ITT TO TAKE 43 VCS TO DIST		
				CHIEF BINH SON. LY TIN CANNOT HOLD OVER		
				NIGHT. ALSO ADVISED SW 3A AS PER AG 3		
				THAT WIA WOULD NOT BE TAKEN TO B MED.		
				THEY WILL GO DIRECT TO BINH SON	S-F	
1915		35	291840H	TS 24 - LOCATION OF 500 VC	S-F	
1915		36		REF J-34 ENTRY ITT TO RENDEZVOUS AT SW		
				ROADBLOCK with 5 TRUCKS AND 3 ONTOS TO	S-F	
				HEAD FOR BINH SON.		
1930		37	291930H	PP 24 - TWO VC PLATOONS LOCATED	S-F	
2020		38		REF J-34 & J-36 ITT & CONVOY AT ROADBLOCK	S-F	
2050		39		WO BUSHEY WATCH OFFICER	S-F	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
291000H June 1965	301000H June 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Mads S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2050		40		TYPED UP TWO PASSES. 1 FOR CAPT TICH LY TIN DISTRICT CHIEF, 1 FOR CAPT LONG, BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF. PASS #36 & 37 RESPECTFULLY	S-F	
2125		41		Ref J-34 & 36 BINH SON. CONVOY	S-F	
2130		42		SWAIN - ADVISED OF J-41	S-F	
2135		43	292128H	SHOVE - WANT MORE INFO LVT	S-F	
2145		44	HOT LINE	SW - RPT OF LVT PASSED TO SHOVE	S-F	
2150		45	HOTLINE	SW - 3 WIA NOT SERIOUS	S-F	
2210		46	HOT LINE	IMP - RPT OF TRACER RDS	S-F	
2235		47		BX - REQUESTS INTERP 0930, 30 JUNE	S-F	
2240		48	292215H	TS 24 - VC COMPANY LOCATED	S-F-M	
2245		49		SHOVE - ADVISED 14 CONF KILLED W/43 VCS	S-F	
2310		50	250218Z	3RD MARDIV - UNDESIRABLE DISCHARGE	S-F	
2310		51	260528Z	3RD MARDIV - INTELLIGENCE REPORT	S-F	
2310		52	262358Z	3rd MARDIV - VC USE OF MOTOR TRANSPORT	S-F	
2310		53	290844Z	3RD MARDIV - COUNTERINSURGENCY LIAISON	S-F	
2355		54	292350H	SHOVE - REQ TO KNOW THE NUMBER OF WPNS CAP	S-F	
2400		55		WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	S-F	
0020		56	292355H	SW RPT OF 1 MULE MISSING	S-F	
0020		57	292318H	BX - RPTS OF NOISE & ACTIVITY	S-F-M	
0030		58	300015H	TINGE - TOTALS OF MISSIONS	S-F	
0025		59	300025H	SW - RPT OF MISSING WPNS	S-F	
		60		MR. BUSHEYS NOTES		
0115		61	300115H	SW - SERIAL NO'S MISSING WPNS	S-F	
0400		62		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	S-F	
0500		63		WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER	S-F	
0730		64		SECTOR PASS #36 FOR CAPT TICK	S-F	
0745		65		PASS #37 TO CIT FOR DELIVERY TO CAPT LONG	S-F	
0805		66	HAND CARRY	CIT - INCIDENT REPORT	S-F	
0810		67	300800H	IMP - HAS 3 TRACTORS	S-F	
0845		68	300800H	BX - ISUM	S-F	
0915		69	30June1965	IMP - ISUM	S-F	
0917		70	300856H	TINGE - METRO DATA	S-F	
0924		71	300920H	IMP - B PTRL RPTS STILL SEARCH AREA	S-F	
1000		72	301000H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F	

DECLASSIFIED